

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, Calif

264366

3/GHR/ju
5750
10 July 1966
SER NO. 00150-66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology
Ref: (a) 3d MarDiv O 5750.1
Encl: (1) Command Chronology

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

H. A. Hayes Jr
H. A. HAYES JR

UNCLASSIFIED

3d Marines

Copy 1 of 1

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, Calif

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 June through 30 June 1966

Part I - Organizational Data Sheet

Part II - Significant Events

Part III - Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART I

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Base of Unit. 3d Marines
2. Command Post. DA NANG, RVN, Coordinates (AT 947762)
3. Period Covered. 1 June - 30 June 1966.
4. Date of Submission. 10 July 1966.
5. Average Monthly Strength.

	USMC	USN
Officers	94	11
Enlisted	2799	172
6. Commanding Officer. Colonel H. A. HAYES JR.
Executive Officer. Lieutenant Colonel J. T. ODENTHAL
7. Regimental Staff.

S-1	Captain D. G. MASON
S-2	Lieutenant F. X. EGAN
S-3	Major F. W. M. WOODROW (1 June-26 June 1966)
	Major G. H. RIPLEY (27 June - 30 June 1966)
S-4	Lieutenant J. S. SMITH
CEO	Major J. E. CLARK
CAO	Captain A. D. LEHR (1 June - 23 June 1966)
	Lieutenant E. R. ECREMENT (23 June - 30 June 1966)
8. Subordinate Units.

Hq Co, 3d Marines	Captain W. A. BYRNE
1st Bn, 3d Marines	Lieutenant Colonel R. R. DICKEY III
2d Bn, 3d Marines	Lieutenant Colonel W. K. HORN
3d Bn, 3d Marines	Lieutenant Colonel J. W. DORSEY
9. Mission. 3d Marines occupies and controls assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR, defends DA NANG vital areas in sector; conducts unilateral search and destroy operations within the DA NANG TAOR; conducts combat/reconnaissance patrols throughout assigned sector; be prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated operations with GVN Armed Forces within and beyond the periphery of the DA NANG TAOR; be prepared to provide one (1), mobile reserve company for deployment as directed; be prepared to conduct counterattacks to restore the integrity of assigned sectors; establish a mutually supporting rear area defense within assigned sector of TAOR coordinating the resources of all tenant activities therein.

UNCLASSIFIED (1)

SECRET

PART II

Significant Events

1. Personnel

a. Gains. During the period ten officers and one hundred seventy-three enlisted replacements were received. Allocations to subordinate units were based on rank and MOS shortages.

b. Losses. The Third Marines suffered forty-four casualties during the period. Thirty-nine were battle casualties and five were non-battle. Of the battle casualties, one was killed in action; thirty-eight were wounded in action. The circumstances surrounding the non-battle casualties were investigated. Administrative losses were twenty six USMC officers, two hundred ninety-eight USMC enlisted, three USN officers and twelve USN enlisted.

c. Emergency Leaves/Humanitarian Transfers. Four persons were ordered TAD to CONUS in connection with emergency leave. Two were ordered home to CONUS by PCS orders in connection with emergency leave. One humanitarian leave to CONUS was effected.

d. Administrative Discharges. Three recommendations for hardship discharge and three request for early release of enlisted personnel for college enrollment were processed through this Headquarters.

d. R&R TAD Trips. R&R trips were afforded two hundred seventy-six members of this regiment. R&R trips were to Hong Kong, Bangkok, Okinawa, Tokyo, Manila, Taipei, Singapore, Penang and Kuala Lumpur.

2. Administrative

a. Awards. The following recommendations for awards were processed through this Headquarters:

1 Navy Cross
4 Silver Stars
19 Bronze Stars
5 Navy Commendation Medals
1 Navy and Marine Corps Medal

b. Promotions. The following promotions were effected by Headquarters, Marine Corps during this reporting period.

2 First Sergeant	35 Staff Sergeant
16 Gunnery Sergeant	32 Sergeant

Four appointments to Second Lieutenant from Gunnery Sergeant were effected during this period.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

c. Legal Matters. Fifty-three "office hours" were conducted during the period. In addition, eleven Special Courts-Martial and five Summary Courts-Martial were completed.

d. Special Services. The China Beach recreation facility is being utilized by all units within this regiment.

e. Liberty. Regular Liberty has been suspended in the Da Nang area.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET3. INTELLIGENCE

a. Enemy activity during the month of June appears to have increased in total number of reported incidents. This however resulted for the most part from aggressive friendly actions. The displacement of 2d Bn, 3d Mar CP southward and the return of 3d Bn, 3d Mar to Regimental Opcon, effectively increased the operating area of the Regiment and the size of the Regiment.

b. Contact incidents -- 120 (37 at night)

(1) Small arms/sniper fire -- 27 (9 at night)

(a) 1st Bn, 3d Mar -- 8 (4 at night)

(b) 2d Bn, 3d Mar -- 11 (5 at night)

(c) Other -- 8 (none at night)

(2) Grenades -- 9 (7 at night)

(a) 1st Bn, 3d Mar -- 3 (all at night)

(b) 2d Bn, 3d Mar -- 4 (3 at night)

(c) Other -- 2 (1 at night)

(3) Mines and booby traps -- 44 (22 destroyed) (22 detonated)

(a) 2d Bn, 3d Mar -- 28 (16 destroyed) (12 detonated)

(b) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 10 (5 destroyed) (5 detonated)

(c) Other -- 6 (1 destroyed) (5 detonated)

(4) Moving or probing action where VC did not fire or return fire -- 32 (18 at night)

(a) 1st Bn, 3d Mar -- 6 (all at night)

(b) 2d Bn, 3d Mar -- 5 (2 at night)

(c) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 10 (5 at night)

(d) Other -- 11 (5 at night)

(5) Mortar attack -- 1 incident (at night). At 0025 on the morning of 19 June, an unknown number of VC mortared "W" Battery 1st Bn, 12th Mar at AT932838. A tank attached to elements of 1st Bn, 3d Mar at NAM O Bridge (AT928842) observed mortar flashes on an island in the SONG CA DE (AT926835)

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

and engaged the VC with a .50 caliber MG. The enemy mortar fire ceased immediately. In addition a Co D patrol dispatched to the island sank a boat with 10 VC. No survivors were observed.

(6) Communications interference -- 1 incident (during daylight)

(7) Number of instances of VN nationals volunteering directly to Marines -- 5 (all during daylight)

c. Enemy Losses

(1) Personnel

- (a) KIA -- 9
- (b) WIA -- 4
- (c) VCC -- 14

(2) Material

(a) Weapons

- 14 CHICOM grenades (5 booby traps)
- 10 M-26 grenades (9 booby traps)
- 2 M-16 Mines
- 1 105mm round booby trap
- 5 20mm round booby traps
- 3 Unknown type booby traps
- 2 Explosive devices
- 1 M-1 rifle
- 1 French MAT-49 sub-MG

(b) Weapons accessories

- 6 Blasting caps
- 1 M-16 firing device
- 1 155mm shell with firing device
- 4 M-1 ammo clips
- 1 M-4 mortar sight
- 2 Carbine magazines
- 3 Boosters
- 1 Fuze igniter
- 5 Cartridge belts

(c) Ammunition

- 1 Clip M-1 rounds
- 4 105mm rounds
- 1 20mm round
- 3 60mm mortar rounds

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(d) Demolitions

1 25 lb shape charge
 7½ lbs of C-4

(e) Food

2600 lbs of rice

(f) Medical supplies (assorted)

(g) Clothing (assorted)

(h) Documents (assorted)

(i) Miscellaneous

19 Boats destroyed
 2 Packs
 1 Signal drum
 1 Personal transistor radio

(3) Destroyed fortification

38 Caves
 49 Tunnels
 17 Bunkers
 15 Spider Traps
 5 Trench Lines
 6 Punji Traps
 2 Tank Traps
 1 Concrete Building

d. Enemy units reported and/or sighted during period

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Date</u>
1 Co	AT800546-AT804546	1 Jun
1 Co	AT907618-AT910618	1 Jun
2 Co	AT915547-AT927546-AT920547	2 Jun
41st Bn	AT8777-AT8883	2 Jun
1 Co w/guerr	AT928598-AT900650-AT926597	2 Jun
2 Co w/Montagnards	AT858580-AT885584	3 Jun
2 Co	AT908645-AT930544-AT910547-AT932548	5 Jun
1 Co	AT925597-AT900597	5 Jun
1 Plat	AT9169	7 Jun
1 Bn	AT930537-AT940544-AT947555	7 Jun
1 Bn	AT8883-AT9285	9 Jun
2 Co	AT920546-AT940550	9 Jun
50 VC	AT9292-AT9192-AT9193	10 Jun

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1 Bn	AT885540-AT872557-AT870540-AT860544	10 Jun
402d NVA Bn	AT832560	10 Jun
1 Co w/200 Laborer	AT881559	10 Jun
1 Co	AT844560-AT844563	11 Jun
2 Co	AT915547-AT940555-AT920545-AT937554	13 Jun
1 Co	AT840546-AT845550	13 Jun
2 Co	AT917546-AT914549-AT922588	13 Jun
2 Co	AT803550-AT800557	14 Jun
2 Co	AT913540-AT930538-AT921543-AT930542	14 Jun
1 Bn	AT950547-AT857943	15 Jun
1 Bn	AT895870-AT875805	16 Jun
402d NVA Bn	AT795605-AT795595-AT805605-AT805595	21 Jun
540 VC Regulars & 100 MF	AT854718	21 Jun
100 VC	AT8260	22 Jun
1 Co	AT895885-AT835885	22 Jun
1 Plat	AT928813	23 Jun
47th MF Bn	3d Mar TAOR	23 Jun
1 Plat	AT898813	24 Jun
V-25 Bn	ZC2053	25 Jun
300 VC	AT845547-AT850558-AT857556	25 Jun
1 Plat	AT954686	25 Jun
2 Plat	AT835688	25 Jun
2 Plat	AT9692-AT9693	27 Jun

e. Trends

(1) Summary of contact incidents on a monthly basis.

<u>Contacts</u>	<u>Oct</u>	<u>Nov</u>	<u>Dec</u>	<u>Jan</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun</u>
SA Fire	47	37	31	45	52	38	30	33	27
Booby Traps	16	11	13	23	58	34	42	37	44
Grenades	2	5	5	9	15	11	6	11	9
Enemy movement w/o fire	10	5	4	15	17	22	13	16	32
Assassinations	2	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	0
Sabotage	0	1	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
Comm interference	0	4	0	2	1	2	0	1	1
Kidnappings	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
Demonstrations	0	0	0	1	1	0	11	0	0
Intimidations	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	1	0	0	2	1	2	1	0	1
Total Incidents	79	63	54	103	145	119	93	98	114

(2) The number and type of incidents reported during June coincides with those of previous months with one exception. The number of incidents of enemy movement without firing is double the number of incidents reported in May. This may indicate the execution of a new VC tactic. Possibly the VC are increasing reconnaissance in 3d Marines' TAOR, or have instructed guerrillas to refrain from firing under certain conditions unknown to us. No other trends were noticed.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

f. The enemy situation at the end of the month is marked by the same relative level of harassments, booby traps and mines. The enemy avoids substantial contact, attacking pre-selected targets at the time and place of his choice.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET4. Training.

a. Objective. To maintain and improve the high state of combat efficiency of the Regiment, training was conducted on a formal school and individual basis.

b. Highlights.

(1) 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Thirty persons attended the two day "A" Course, and 14 persons the one day "C" Course in Land Mine Warfare at 3d Engineer Battalion. One technician completed a training course on operation of Detecting Apparatus, Chemical (People Sniffer), and one technician attended one week of instruction on the AN/PPS-6 Ground Radar administered by a contact team. One person was sent to Okinawa on 25 June to attend a four week course at the Vietnamese Language School, two persons attended Generator Operators Course at 3d Engineer Battalion, and two persons completed a one week Crypto Course. Forty persons attended a one day Field Fortification Course given by 3d Engineer Battalion. Two men completed Basic Infantry Weapons Repair Course, and one completed basic Ammunition Technician's Course. Three S-2 Scout Section personnel attended one week of operator's training on the AN/PPS-6 Ground Radar administered by a contact team.

Familiarization firing of individual and crew served weapons was conducted by all companies, in addition to company level classes on general military subjects, individual and crew served weapons, and subjects related to operations in Vietnam, with particular emphasis accorded to patrolling, Rules of Engagement and lessons learned.

(2) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines. The objectives for training personnel with the Combined Action Company are to provide professional guidance and train Vietnamese Popular Force personnel to a degree that enables them to provide for the defense of their respective villages and hamlets. To date, one (1) Combined Action Platoon has been established in the Dai Loc District.

a. Major Training Highlights.

1. Fam firing of individual weapons
2. Fam firing of crew served weapons including 60mm mortars and 81mm mortars.
3. Tactical Trends and VC Tactics.
4. FDC operating procedures for 81mm mortar personnel.
5. Handling of POW's.
6. Land Navigation.
7. Field Fortifications.
8. Field Sanitation.
9. Moral Guidance.
10. Combat Patrolling.
11. Map Reading.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

12. VC Mines and Booby Traps.
13. Field Radio Procedures.
14. Employment of Mines and Booby Traps.
15. Care and Maintenance of Individual Equipment.
16. Ambush Techniques.
17. First Aid.
18. Intelligence Collection and Processing.
19. Laying of Protective Wire.
20. Information Program.
 - (a) Associations with Vietnamese People.
 - (b) Treatment of Captured Personnel.
 - (c) Mission, Objectives and Responsibilities of
 - (d) Rules of Engagement.

U.S. Forces.

(3) 3d Battalion, 3d Marines.

a. The following battalion schools were conducted:

(1) Land Mine Warfare School. Conducted at 3d Engineer Battalion during the period 1-3 June and 6-15 June 1966. 173 personnel from this battalion successfully completed subject school.

(2) Radio Operators School. At the concerned company CP area during the period 2-4 June 1966. 34 personnel from this battalion successfully completed subject school.

(3) Basic Infantry Weapons Repair School. To be conducted in Okinawa during the period 27 June - 18 July 1966. 4 Marines from this battalion are attending.

b. The following company size schools were conducted:

Company I

1. M-79
2. M-72 (LAAW)
3. 3.5 Rocket Launcher
4. Alert Action Drill
5. Laying Barbed Wire.
6. 60mm, 81mm Gun Drill
7. M-10 Plotting Board
8. Physical Training
9. First Aid
10. Techniques of Ambush Patrols.
11. Squad Tactics
12. M-14 Rifle
13. Close Order Drill
14. Repair of Field Fortifications

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

15. Communications School
16. Care and Cleaning of Weapons
17. Platoon Tactics
18. Information Lecture
19. Technique of Night Training

Company K

1. Map Reading
2. Physical Training
3. Technique of Fire
4. M-79
5. Field Sanitation
6. Terrain Appreciation
7. Mines and Booby Traps
8. Search and Destroy Operations
9. M-72 (LAAW)
10. Patrol Leaders Orders
11. Gun Drill for Weapons
12. 60mm and 81mm Gun Drill
13. Hand and Rifle Grenades
14. M-60
15. Land Mine Warfare
16. AN/PRC-10 and AN/PRC-25
17. First Aid

Company L

1. Alert Action Drill
2. Physical Training
3. FO Procedures
4. Compass Reading
5. Night Firing Techniques in Patrol Formation
6. M-10 Plotting Board
7. Map Reading
8. Grenade Drill
9. Care and Cleaning of Weapons
10. Scouting and Patrolling
11. Unit Leaders Class
12. Land Mines and Booby Traps.
13. Squad Tactics
14. M-60
15. 60mm and 81mm Gun Drill
16. Platoon Tactics
17. Defensive Tactics

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

Company M

1. Rules of Engagement
2. 60mm Gun Drill
3. Firing Data Computation
4. Lecture of VD
5. M-60 Gun Drill
6. M-72 (LAAW)
7. M-79
8. 3.5 Rocket Launcher
9. First Aid
10. Map Reading
11. Field Sanitation
12. Platoon Tactics
13. Scouting and Patrolling
14. Safety Precautions for Hand Grenades.

H&S Company

1. NCO Leadership
2. Interior Guard

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET5. Special Operations.a. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines.(1) Amphibious Operations. None

(2) Combined Operations. One (1) County Fair Operation (AN DIHH). (See enclosure (1), After Action Report, 1st Bn, 3d Marines Supporting Documents).

(3) Psychological Operations.

(a) Operation COUNTY FAIR (See encl (1), After Action Report).

(b) On 14 June 1966, 500 leaflets were distributed to Co. D for dissemination.

(c) On 27 June 1966, 100 leaflets were distributed to Co. A for distribution.

(d) On 28 June 1966, 400 leaflets were distributed to Co. A for employment.

(e) On 28 June 1966, at a roadblock located at entrance to 1st Battalion, 3d Marines CP, a specially prepared psychological warfare lecture was delivered by SSgt. CHIEU, Chief Interpreter.

(f) On 29 June 1966, a bulletin board for posting psychological warfare material was constructed for Company A.

(g) On 29 June 1966, 1,000 reward leaflets were printed. 300 reward leaflets and 10 posters were delivered to Company A for employment during "ROUNDUP" Operations.

(4) River Operations. At 190050H June, elements of Company C reinforced by elements from Battery W, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines were deployed as LVT borne reaction force against VC firing 60mm mortars from an island in the CA DE River. At daybreak, a platoon from Company C conducted a detailed search of the river and banks adjacent to areas of enemy contact. Daily AmTrac and small boat patrols of the CA DE River have been conducted by Company C during the period 20-30 June. Company A (-), supported by 3 AmTracs, conducted LVT borne "ROUNDUP" Operation in AP THUY TU (AT 9182), and (AT 9183) on 30 June 1966.

b. 2d Battalion, 3d Marines.(1) Amphibious Operations. None

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET(2) Combined Operations.

(a) One (1) company size operation and one (1) platoon size operation was conducted. (See Operation Orders, Part III, 2d Bn, 3d Marines Supporting Documents).

(b) Operation LIBERTY was conducted. (See Operation orders, Part III, 2d Bn, 3d Marines Supporting Documents).

(3) Psychological Operations.

(a) During Operation COUNTY FAIR, 10 June 1966, approximately three hundred (300) inhabitants of LA CHAU (2) were evacuated from the village. All adults were screened and all identification was checked. All people were examined by the battalion surgeon and a team of corpsmen. The HIEU DUC District Chief spoke to the assembled people and his speech was well received. A recreation area was set up for the children consisting of volley ball nets and a soccer field. The children participated actively.

(b) On 23 and 24 June, the DAI LOC District Chief spoke over the district public address system and explained to his people the purpose of U.S. Marine Corps Activity within the district and encouraged their cooperation and assistance.

(c) Psychological pamphlets were distributed throughout the battalion TAOR during Operation LIBERTY by the use of CH-46 helicopters.

(4) River Operations. Nonec. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines.

(1) Amphibious Operations. None

(2) Combined Operations. None

(3) Psychological Operations. None

(4) River Operations. None

(5) The Battalion is currently operating two (2) CAC platoons in it's zone of action, and a 3d platoon will be established during early July.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET6. Nuclear, Biological Chemical and other Special Types of Warfare.a. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines.

- (1) Use of any equipment peculiar to CBR. None
- (2) Training Accomplished. None
- (3) Status of CBR equipment on hand. All major items of equipment are on hand. Minor deficiencies are on requisition.

b. 2d Battalion, 3d Marines.

(1) This battalion has not employed CBR weapons. However, scout dog teams and scout sniper teams with squad patrols and platoon and company size operations have been utilized.

(2) Each company has assigned one (1) NBC officer and three (3) enlisted personnel as company NBC NCO's. Each company has assigned personnel by name to either a monitoring or decontamination team that is trained at company level.

(3) CBR equipment on hand is in serviceable condition.

c. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines.

- (1) The battalion has not employed any equipment peculiar to CBR
- (2) There was no CBR training accomplished.
- (3) CBR equipment on hand is in serviceable condition.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET7. Command and Control.

a. During the month of June the 3d Marine Regiment was task organized as follows. The troop list as of 30 June is as follows.

	USMC		USN		
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	TOTAL
<u>3d Marines (-) (Rein) (DA NANG)</u>	93	2714	12	169	2988
<u>Hq Co (DA NANG)</u>	16	264	3	3	286
<u>1st Bn, 3d Marines (Rein) (DA NANG)</u>	25	822	3	56	906
<u>2d Bn, 3d Marines (Rein) (DA NANG)</u>	31	846	3	57	937
<u>3d Bn, 3d Marines (Rein) (DA NANG)</u>	21	782	3	53	859

b. Command Post Locations.

3d Marines	(AT 947762)
1st Bn, 3d Marines	(AT 939783)
2d Bn, 3d Marines	(AT 916582)
3d Bn, 3d Marines	(AT 950721)

c. The primary means of control within the 3d Marines continues to be through wire, backed up by radio and radio relay.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET8. Communication - Electronics.a. Radio Relay.

(1) On 13 June 1966, an AN/TRC-27 circuit was established to Command Group "B", 2d Battalion, 3d Marines. Terminals were located on Hill 364 and Hill 41. Two common users, one S-3 hot, one FSCC hot, and one teletype channel were operated successfully.

(2) On 16 June 1966, the above circuit was replaced by an AN/MRC-62 link, provided by Communication Company, 3d Marine Division.

(3) On 24 June 1966, the Hill 41 terminal was displaced to Dai Loc.

(4) Existing AN/TRC-27 circuit to the former 2d Battalion, 3d Marines Command Post now serves as a wire back-up to 3d Battalion, 3d Marines.

b. Wire. No significant changes.

c. Radio.

(1) Frequency Modulated circuits remain the primary method of radio communication in the Regiment.

(2) Reliable FM circuits have been activated with stations on Hill 364, Hill 41, and at Dai Loc.

d. Communication Center.

(1) Current guard list:

Headquarters, 3d Marines
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
2d Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Engineer Battalion
7th Engineer Battalion
MCB One
Co A, 3d Anti Tank Battalion
Co A, 3d Tank Battalion

(2) Message traffic processed by the Regimental Communication Center averaged 60 messages per day for a total of 1,818.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET9. Close Combat.

a. The following operations were conducted during the month of June.

Platoon Size	1
Company Size	3
Battalion Size	1
Combined Operations	1

b. Significant Events.

(1) 1st Battalion, 3d Marines.

1 June At 1956H, Company C departed on Operation CORMORANT
3-2. The operation terminated on 071600H.

2 June There was no enemy contact during this period.

3 June At 2025H, a squad ambush from Co. B, while moving to its ambush position, received one incoming grenade while in the vicinity of (AT 923868). Small arms fire was directed into the area from which the grenade was thrown, and the area searched but contact could not be regained. 81mm mortar fire was directed into the area towards which the VC were believed to have withdrawn, with unknown results. There was one US WIA (non-evac), VC casualties are unknown.

4 June There was no enemy contact during this period.

5 June There was no enemy contact during this period.

6 June At 2352H, a squad from Co. B, in ambush position in the vicinity of (AT 919837) made contact with one VC. The VC was engaged with small arms fire. Fire was returned by the VC, who then fled. The squad pursued, and sighted two more VC at a distance of about 100 meters. These VC were also engaged. The VC returned a small volume of small arms fire and broke contact. The squad searched the area, but contact could not be regained. There were no US casualties, VC casualties were unknown.

7 June -At 1010H, a 4 man checkpoint on Highway 14 in the vicinity of (AT 888827) apprehended a female VCS with no ID card. A fire team was sent to the checkpoint from Company D CP to pick her up. At about the time the fire team arrived at the checkpoint, the checkpoint received about 30 rounds of small arms fire from the vicinity of (AT 883827). A squad and one tank were sent to reinforce the checkpoint, and another squad was sent along a ridge to high ground overlooking the scene of the incident. The reinforcing units searched the area thoroughly but were unable to regain contact.

8 June There was no enemy contact during this period.

9 June There was no enemy contact during this period.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

10 June Company D and elements of H&S Company, together with District and Regional Forces, conducted Operation COUNTY FAIR in AN DINH (AT 8883). A platoon from Company A furnished security to a disabled helicopter in the vicinity of (AT 838735).

11 June Company D and elements of H&S Company, together with District and Regional Forces, conducted Operation COUNTY FAIR in AN DINH (AT 8883). A platoon from Company A furnished security to a disabled helicopter in the vicinity of (AT 838735).

12 June A platoon from Company A furnished security to a disabled helicopter in the vicinity of (AT 838735). At 2115H, personnel on DONG DEN outpost (AT 837827) sighted one VC when a trip flare on the trail near their defensive perimeter was set off. The VC was engaged with small arms and 3 hand grenades, and withdrew without returning fire.

13 June At 0125H, a squad patrol from Company D sighted two VC on a trail in the vicinity of (AT 919820). The VC fled as soon as they saw the patrol. The VC were pursued by fire and the area was searched under illumination. No evidence of VC casualties was found. At 0630H, a platoon of Company A furnished protection to a ROUGH RIDER convoy at PHU BAI. The convoy departed at 0630H. The convoy was held over at PHU BAI due to local political disturbances, departed PHU BAI at 0600H for return to DA NANG, arriving at 1030H. At 1300H, a platoon from Company C established security for elements of MCB-1 building a LAAM Site on Hill 724 in the vicinity of (AT 943916). At 1530H, a platoon patrol from Company A apprehended 2 VCS, who were delivered to IIT.

14 June At 0325H, a squad patrol from Company D sighted a VC, who appeared to be armed with a carbine, in a village in the vicinity of (AT 909819). The VC fled when he sighted the patrol. The patrol fired at the VC, the area was illuminated and searched, with negative results. At 2025H, a squad patrol from Company D received small arms fire from an unknown number of VC in the vicinity of (AT 899828). The area was illuminated and searched. Two VCS were apprehended in the vicinity of (AT 905826), and were held for questioning by the village chief. After returning to the Company GP with these two captives, the patrol continued its mission. At 2236H, the patrol made contact with 2 VC in the vicinity of (AT 898827). The VC were engaged with small arms fire and M-79 grenades. They broke contact without returning fire. The area was illuminated and searched, with no further contact. No evidence of VC casualties was found.

15 June A platoon from Company A established a block at 0430H for a Search/Clear Operation conducted by Popular Forces soldiers in HOA KHANH village (AT 9476), and in the "New Life" hamlets in the vicinity of (AT 9577) and (AT 9578). Eight VCS were apprehended by the PF's during this operation, which was secured at 0900H. At 1040H, a squad patrol from Company D apprehended a male Vietnamese with an expired ID card. An RF foldier assigned to the patrol stated he believed man to be an ARVN deserter. The VCS was delivered to HOA VAN District Headquarters. At 2045H, a listening post at Company B position in the vicinity of (AT 875789) heard noise to their front. The personnel on the listening post threw one hand illumination grenade, two fragmentation grenades, and fired 6 rounds of small

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

arms. The VC returned small arms fire, and withdrew. The area was illuminated and 81mm fire was directed at area toward which the VC were thought to have withdrawn. The area was searched with negative results. There were no USMC casualties.

16 June At 1300H, 1st Bn, 3d Marines received warning order to be prepared to commit 2 companies and a Battalion Command Group to OpCom 1st MarDiv for Operation KANSAS. At 1515H, two platoons from Company A departed the Battalion CP to provide convoy protection for ROUGH RIDER South in connection with Operation KANSAS. At 2240H, noises were heard near Company D's defensive perimeter, and several rocks were thrown at Marine positions. Small arms fire was directed at suspected VC positions. The VC, estimated to number no more than 3, withdrew under fire. No rounds were fired at USMC positions.

17 June At 1130H, two platoons from Company A returned from ROUGH RIDER South convoy in connection with Operation KANSAS. At 1256H, 1st Bn, 3d Marines was placed on a 6 hour standby alert status in connection with Operation KANSAS. At 1340H, one platoon of Company A departed as convoy escort for ROUGH RIDER South in connection with Operation KANSAS. The platoon returned to the 1st Bn, 3d Marines CP at 2210H.

18 June At 0530H, two VCS were captured at the Esso Plant near Company C CP, one of whom had 4 M-26 hand grenades stolen from a Company C platoon ammunition bunker. Both VCS were employees of the Esso Plant, and claimed they had stolen the grenades to fish with. They were delivered to IMT. At 2025H, a squad patrol from Company D, while moving to its ambush position, sighted 3 VC moving away from them in the vicinity of (AT 892818). The patrol engaged the VC with small arms fire. The VC withdrew without returning fire. The area was illuminated and searched, with negative results.

19 June At 0030H, Battery W, 1st Bn, 12th Marines received 6 rounds of 60mm mortar fire in their position, and shortly thereafter received enemy small arms fire. A tank from Company A, 3d Tank Bn supporting elements of Company C at NAM O Bridge engaged suspected VC mortar position in the vicinity of (AT 926835) with cal .50 machine gun fire, and the mortar fire ceased. Company C dispatched a reaction force aboard an LVT from NAM O Bridge in accordance with a pre-arranged plan to reinforce Battery W. Battery W, meanwhile, engaged an undetermined number of VC assaulting their position with small arms and cal .50 machine gun fire, resulting in one VC KIA (body count). At 0050H, Company C sent one LVT with a squad from Company C and another LVT with 6 Marines from Battery W to search the locale of the suspected VC mortar position (AT 926835). At 0059H, a squad ambush from Company D engaged a boat containing 10 VC in the CA DE River in the vicinity of (AT 915828), with small arms and M-79 grenades, sinking the boat. There were no apparent survivors. The river bank was searched under illumination and another boat containing 4 clips of M-1 ammunition, 6 Chi Com hand grenades, 3 60mm mortar rounds, an M-4 mortar sight, 2 cartridge belts, one flashlight, 2 US packs, and one gray uniform was found beached. The squad continued to

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

search the area. One VC was sighted in the vicinity of (AT 916828) but he escaped. At 0120H, the two LVT's arrived at the island in the vicinity of (AT 925834) and thoroughly searched the area. 11 VCS including 2 WIA were apprehended. At 0235H, a squad patrol from Company D encountered 2 VC in the vicinity of (AT 917815). The squad engaged the VC with small arms and M-79 fire and the VC fled. The area was searched and one VCS was apprehended in the vicinity of (AT 916818). During the action, and until 0345H, a flare ship illuminated the area. At 0700H, a thorough search of the area of contact with the VC earlier in the morning was made by elements of Companies A, C and D, supported by LVT's. At 0805H, a platoon from Company D engaged in this search found one cartridge belt with two loaded carbine magazines, one compass, a first aid kit, and a canteen cover floating in the CA DE River about 200 yards from the point where a boat containing 10 VC was sunk at (AT 915828) at 0059H. A total of 25 VCS were captured during the search, and were delivered to IIT. A team of divers from the 3d Reconnaissance Bn searched the scene of the boat sinking but was unable to recover anything. The team reported a heavily silted bottom and a strong current in the river. At 2215H, a fire team listening post from Company B, located in the vicinity of (AT 893772) detected noise near their position. They moved to a position affording them better observation, and heard more noise. They then challenged, and when no response was received they threw 3 grenades and the area was illuminated. The fire team then observed 2 VC at a range of about 175 meters. The VC were engaged with small arms and withdrew under fire. At 2000H, the police chief of HOA LOC and some PF's apprehended 3 VCS males in the sub-hamlet of CHO MAI (AT 899818). The VCS had no ID cards. One of the VCS attempted to assault the Police Chief with a knife as he was being arrested. At the request of the Police Chief, the VCS were held overnight by Company D and were sent to IIT on 20 June.

20 June There was no enemy contact during this period.

21 June From 0545H to 0930H, Company A conducted a Search/Clear Operation in AP THANH VINH, in the vicinity of (AT 9279). Four VCS apprehended during the operation were delivered to IIT.

22 June At 1408H, 15 rounds of sniper fire were received by personnel from MCB-1 building a LAAM Site on Hill 724 (AT 944916). Fire was returned by the Marines from Company C providing construction site security. A Marine squad reinforced by 3 MCB-1 personnel attempted unsuccessfully to locate the snipers. At 1435H, a Company D OP noticed an unfamiliar boat on the CA DE River in the vicinity of (AT 916828) where a boat carrying VC was sunk following the attack on Battery W on 19 June. A patrol from Company C mounted on Amtracs was dispatched from NAM O Bridge to intercept the boat. A 20 year old VCS male, no ID, was captured and sent to IIT. On 22 June, the 1st Bn, 3d Marines was relieved of 12 hour standby alert in connection with Operation KANSAS. At 1845H, Popular Forces soldiers at (AT 899819) reported they had fired at 2 VC seen crawling toward their positions. The VC withdrew under fire.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

23 June There was no enemy contact during this period.

24 June At 1105H, security forces from Company C at LAAM Site under construction on Hill 724 (AT 944916) reported an ARVN truck had hit a mine in the vicinity of (AT 927923). Small arms fire was heard at the scene of the incident, and a Marine squad was sent to investigate. Upon their arrival at the scene, they found the truck had been struck by a Claymore type mine. RF soldiers at the scene had fired at 3 VC seen fleeing the area. The squad searched for the VC for a distance of about 1,000 meters, but was unable to locate them. RF soldiers at the scene were interrogated by the Battalion S-2 Chief at 1700H. These soldiers stated that one RF soldier and one Vietnamese child had been killed, two RF soldiers seriously wounded and evacuated, and one RF soldier slightly wounded, non-evac. At 1315H, sniper fire was received by security forces from Company C guarding a LAAM Site construction area on Hill 724 (AT 944916). Fire was returned and a squad was dispatched to attempt to locate the snipers. The VC broke contact. The area was searched with negative results. At 2330H, a hand grenade was thrown at the defensive perimeter of the 1st Bn, 3d Marines headquarters (AT 929783). The area was illuminated, two VC were sighted and engaged by small arms fire. The VC withdrew under fire. A patrol searched the area with negative results.

25 June There was no enemy contact during this period.

26 June There was no enemy contact during this period.

27 June At 0045H, Company C positions on Hill 358 (AT 932885) received a 2 round burst of cal .50 machine gun fire which passed over the Marine positions. 81mm mortars fired at the suspected location of the enemy machine gun, in the vicinity of (AT 925897). At 1030H, Arttracs in support of Company C received 3 rounds of small arms fire from the vicinity of (AT 900836), while patrolling the CA DE River. The LVT's returned to NAM O Bridge, and Company D fired mortars and Ontos at suspected source of enemy fire. An Arttrac mounted patrol from Company C was sent to the area from NAM O Bridge to search for possible VC casualties. No evidence of VC casualties was found. At 1935H, a 60mm mortar round being fired at the defensive position of the 3d Platoon, Company B detonated about 4 feet out of the muzzle, causing 5 WTA (4 Med Evac). At 2015H, a helicopter evacuating casualties from the 3d Platoon position of Company B (AT 876788) sighted a number of unidentified personnel near the position as they were leaving the area. The helicopters alerted the Marines on the position, and two squads were sent to investigate. Hearing movement to their front as they reached a position in the vicinity of (AT 880788), the squads threw grenades and received 25-30 rounds of small arms fire from an undetermined number of VC. Fire was returned, enemy fire ceased. The area was illuminated and searched without result. The two squads withdrew to the platoon position, and sighted 5 VC enroute with whom they exchanged small arms fire. The VC were engaged with fire from 81mm and 60mm mortars, 106 recoilless rifle, and small arms, and withdrew to the east. The area was searched at first light on 28 June but no evidence of VC casualties was discovered.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

28 June At 1050H, two S-2 Scouts on the Battalion OP (AT 918782) detonated a booby trap thought to be an M-26 hand grenade while checking defensive wire entanglements.

29 June At 1335H, a platoon from Company C guarding LAAM Site under construction on Hill 724 (AT 944917) received 10 to 15 rounds of small arms fire from an undetermined number of VC whose positions could not be precisely located. Return fire was directed at the suspected source of enemy fire, and a squad was dispatched to the area from which fire was believed to have come. The squad was unable to locate the snipers, and remained in ambush in the vicinity of (AT 946923) until about 291615H, at which time it returned to the platoon position. There were no USMC casualties.

30 June At 0600H, Company A (-) conducted a search and clear operation (Operation ROUNDUP) in AP THUY TU in Grid Squares (AT 9083) and (AT 9183), supported by blocking forces from Companies C and D and AmTracs from Company A, 1st AmTrac Battalion. There was no enemy contact.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

(2) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines.

1 June - At 010755H, engineer sweep team discovered a wire leading to mine in road vicinity (AT 943674). Mine was identified as a twenty-five (25) pound shape charge in a wooden box. Mine was recovered and sent to Engineer Battalion for study. At 010810H, H Company patrol discovered an M-26 grenade booby trap vicinity (AT 909677). Booby trap destroyed in place.

2 June - At 022207H, H Company patrol vicinity (AT 909689) tripped unknown type mine resulting in three (3) USMC wounded. Med evac effected. Patrol searched area with negative results and directed to return to CP.

3 June - At 030730H, G Company patrol tripped a booby trap vicinity (AT 878700) resulting in one (1) USMC KIA and one (1) USMC WIA. Booby trap was a rock fall type. Med evac effected and area searched with negative results. At 031025H, the police chief of HOA PHU village vicinity (AT 910720) found a rock fall type Chi Com grenade booby trap. He took the rock fall booby trap to G Company CP. Booby trap destroyed. At 1230H, G Company platoon size patrol suffered two (2) heat casualties. Med evac effected and patrol instructed to remain in position until heat of day passed. At 1700H, H company patrol found six (6) American blasting caps vicinity (AT 900700) rolled up in tin foil. Blasting caps destroyed in place. At 1735H, H Company patrol vicinity (AT 899704), moving through heavy brush tripped a booby trap wounding one (1) USMC. Med evac was not necessary. Booby trap was believed to be M-26 grenade. At 2030H, F Company patrol encountered one (1) Vietnamese male vicinity (AT 942728) hoeing in a rice paddy. Man apprehended and sent to District Headquarters as VCS for identification violation. At 1950H, F Company listening post saw two (2) Vietnamese on south side and close to wire vicinity (AT 944718). Listening post went to investigate and Vietnamese ran south. Area searched with negative results.

4 June - At 0030H, E Company patrol apprehended two (2) Vietnamese male VCS vicinity (AT 943654) who were wandering around village. When they spotted patrol, they ran into a house. Patrol apprehended and their identification cards were altered. VCS turned over to District Headquarters.

5 June - National police feel that Vietnamese male killed in mine incident on 040945H was not a VC. After questioning local people, police state that two (2) VC informed villagers that mine was U. S. not VC initiated. There was no report regarding identity of two (2) VC. At 1200H, an engineers sweep team found a five (5) to six (6) pound shape charge set for electrical detonation. Engineers estimated that mine was put in on previous night. Mine had wooden top and the hole of shape charge was filled with broken glass. Mine was removed and sent to Engineer Battalion for study. At 1540H, engineers received six (6) rounds small arms fire vicinity (AT 946675) E Company sent a squad to conduct a sweep of area. The results of the search were negative. At 2320H, a man from 3d

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

Platoon, G Company tripped and fell into a machine gun emplacement vicinity (AT 888726) breaking his left arm. Med evac effected.

6 June - At 0710H, 3d Platoon, H Company patrol tripped a booby trap vicinity (AT 902705) resulting in two (2) USMC WIA's. Med evac effected. Booby trap was Mark II hand grenade with high wire in fork of stick. Wire pulled grenade onto path the patrol moved on. Area was searched with negative results.

7 June - At 0645H, H Company patrol entered a house vicinity (AT 914689) (KHUONG MY (2)) and found two (2) women. When inquired where men were they would not answer. Man came out of family bunker. Man is definitely helping VC. Man and women sent to ITT. At 0815H, E-3 patrol was fired upon by a OE. The OI-E fired three (3) smoke rockets before patrol could fire green star cluster and smoke to identify friendly positions. Aircraft was identified as a Vietnamese plane. An aerial observer was sent out to clear area of aircraft.

8 June - At 1130H, 3d Platoon, E Company saw five (5) VC in a road block position vicinity (AT 927610). VC were stopping personnel moving north on Route 5. Artillery fire mission called and twenty-four (24) rounds fired for effect. An estimated three (3) or four (4) VC were killed and two (2) wounded. Road block was destroyed. Mine sweeping team discovered a M-26 grenade booby trap vicinity (AT 943668) on shoulder of road. Booby trap blown in place.

9 June - Engineer sweep team found two (2) wires leading into road bank vicinity (AT 944677). Engineers cut wire and dug into road bed but found no mine. While tracing down other end of wire, a M-26 or Chi Com grenade detonated. Booby trap was rigged to detonate when wire was pulled. At 1545H, G-6 actual enroute to G Company CP (vicinity (AT 903717)) received one (1) round sniper fire. Stopped vehicle, and checked nearby woodcutters with negative results.

10 June - At 1015H, a F Company patrol member injured his leg on bamboo (not punji stake) requiring med evac. Injury was non combat. At 1030H, four (4) men from E Company on a mule were attacked by six (6) VC at platoon water point vicinity (AT 915667). VC threw two (2) Chi Com grenades, one grenade was thrown into water which detonated three (3) mines of unknown type injuring one (1) USMC with shrapnel wounds. Two (2) WIA's were sustained from thirty (30) rounds carbine fire from VC. E-2 patrol diverted into area. VC broke contact when patrol approached. At 1400H, F Company destroyed a bunker vicinity (AT 944645). Bunker was apparently used as shelter and fighting hole. At 2130H, CAC #1 saw three (3) VC moving west vicinity (AT 952691) toward friendly position. Fired eight (8) rounds at VC. VC returned twenty (20) rounds of semi automatic fire and then VC broke contact. Patrol dispatched to search area.

11 June - At 1150H, F Company destroyed a cave vicinity (AT 948663) and four (4) tunnels vicinity (AT 945636) and (AT 948634). At 1830H, F

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

Company adjusting artillery concentration vicinity (AT 958669) accidentally killed one (1) Vietnamese woman when artillery round landed in the village. "F" Company Commander visited village and offered food for deceased family. Civil affairs officer visited the family and rendered such assistance as possible. At 1730H, "G" Company patrol making a routine identification check vicinity (AT 908719) apprehended one (1) Vietnamese male whose name was on black list. Man sent to ITT.

12 June - At 0945H, engineer sweep team apprehended one (1) Vietnamese male VCS vicinity (AT 943675). VCS had large amount of mail (letters) in his possession. VCS appears to be possible mailman for VC in Dai Loc District. VCS sent to Hieu Duc District Headquarters for interrogation. At 1650H, "G" Company patrol tripped a rock fall booby trap (Chi Com grenade) vicinity (AT 879744) wounding one (1) USMC with shrapnel wounds in his left arm. Med evac effected. Patrol searched area. While searching area, patrol found another rock fall type booby trap. Booby trap blown in place.

13 June - At 0900H, "E" Company patrol observed three (3) VC manning a road block vicinity (AT 927611). Artillery fire mission called killing three (3) VC (good target coverage). At 0940H, "G" Company patrol vicinity (AT 892705) apprehended three (3) Vietnamese males in an area restricted to all Vietnamese people. Three (3) VCS sent to Hieu Duc District Headquarters for interrogation. At 1500H, "E" Company patrol observed seven (7) VC vicinity (AT 928610). Artillery mission called resulting in five (5) VC KIA. "F" Company, 3d platoon destroyed two (2) caves and two (2) bunkers 6'X6'X6'.

14 June - At 0715H, "G" Company patrol apprehended one (1) VCS vicinity (AT 908718) during routine identification card check. VCS's name appeared on black list. VCS sent to ITT for interrogation. At 0930H, engineer sweep team apprehended one (1) Vietnamese male VCS vicinity (AT-944676). Man was carrying a large amount of medicine. VCS taken to Hieu Duc District Headquarters for interrogation. At 1415H, "E" Company patrol observed three (3) VC with weapons entering An My (3) vicinity (AT 925610). Artillery fire mission called but due to dust, results unable to be observed.

15 June - At 0845, "E" Company patrol observed three (3) VC digging in road vicinity (AT 927614). Fire mission called. VC ran west-erly into An My (3), results of fire mission unknown. At 0915H, "E" Company mine sweep team elements picked up a VCS from house just off from road in same position. VCS had invalid identification card and was sent to Hieu Duc District Headquarters for interrogation.

16 June - At 1100H, "F" Company discovered a 105mm round vicinity (AT 941630). Round was not booby trapped and was blown in place. "F" Company found a tunnel and trench vicinity (AT 948621). Both tunnel and trench were destroyed. At 1200H, "F" Company patrol found a booby trapped 105mm shell vicinity (AT 941630). Boobytrapped shell blown in

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

place. At 1845H "E" Company patrol spotted three (3) VC working on road block previously destroyed vicinity (AT 927613). Artillery mission called with three (3) VC KIA probable. At 1900H, three (3) VC in open spotted by "E" Company patrol vicinity (AT 926610). Artillery mission fired with two (2) confirmed VC KIA (body count). At 2000H, "F" Company received fifteen (15) to twenty (20) rounds small arms fire from vicinity (AT 956667). "F" Company returned fire with 81mm mortar and small arms (results unknown). Searched area with negative findings.

17 June - At 1215H, the following ordnances were destroyed on Battalion Operation: four (4) Chi Com grenades, two (2) 105mm artillery rounds, one (1) 20mm round; and two (2) tunnels. All ordnances were destroyed in place. At 1230H, Command Group Alpha spotted VC sniper in tree line vicinity (AT 909595). Artillery mission called (results unknown). At 1255H, "H" Company received small arms fire from vicinity (AT 925597). Artillery mission called results unknown. At 1300H, a TD 18 vicinity (AT 927610) hit a mine of unknown type. No casualties were sustained. Engineers removed TD-18. At 1300H, "F" Company apprehended three (3) VCS vicinity (AT 946637). VCS taken to ITT for interrogation. At 1310H, "H" Company received sniper fire from vicinity (AT 928607) wounding one (1) USMC in arm. Med evac effected. Artillery fire mission called (results unknown).

18 June - At 0340H, "E" Company ambush spotted unknown number of VC crossing road. Ambush site moved to a new position. At 0845H "H" Company apprehended two (2) female VCS vicinity (AT 931607). "H" Company interpreters determined that two (2) female VCS were liaison personnel. Two (2) VCS sent to ITT for further interrogation. At 0900H, "H" Company destroyed a tunnel 8'X16'X20'. At 0930H, "G" Company at objective 28 destroyed nine (9) reinforced bunkers, one (1) tunnel 15'X4'X4', three (3) boats and confiscated two hundred (200) pounds of rice. At 1130H, "H" Company on objective 30 destroyed one (1) "Z" shaped cave 8'X10'X10' composed of reinforced rocks and bamboo and one (1) cave 9'X3'X12' reinforced with rocks and bamboo. At 1145H, engineers on objective 24 and 29 destroyed a trench line 2'X5'X400' meters long and two (2) bunkers 8'X10'X10'. At 1200H, "G" Company on objective 28 destroyed three (3) spider traps of unknown size. At 1330H, "G" Company killed one (1) VC running along tree line with a weapon. At 1730H, "G" Company captured one (1) VC vicinity (AT 915592). VC retained at "G" Company CP over night. VC pointed out mines and booby traps on objective 36. VC sent to ITT for further interrogation. At 2035H, "E" Company CP received thirty (30) rounds small arms fire from vicinity (AT 950663). Returned fire with nine (9) M-79 rounds and small arms fire. Patrol sent to search area and returned with negative findings.

19 June - At 0730H, "E" Company patrol enroute to "E" Company CP vicinity (AT 923668) apprehended two (2) VCS in same area as those taken night before. Patrol searched area and found a tunnel with a cartridge belt, one (1) Chi Com grenade and one (1) M-26 grenade. All were

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

destroyed. Also destroyed two (2) spider traps. At 0845H, "G" Company destroyed two tunnels 15'X6'X4', one (1) barbed wire (four(4) strand fence six (6) feet high and fifty (50) feet long. Fence was booby trapped with pull type detonation device. Both fence and booby trap blown in place. At 1145H, "H" Company apprehended two (2) VCS vicinity (AT-919595). VCS turned over to Dia Loc Headquarters for interrogation. At 1150H, "H" Company secured battalion objective 37 and destroyed one (1) bunker (6'X5'X5') reinforced with bamboo and rocks. At 1310H, "F" Company destroyed a booby trapped gate vicinity (AT 949639). Type of booby trap unknown. At 1545H, "H" Company and engineers destroyed on objective 34 one (1) concrete reinforced bunker (6'X3'X4') and two (2) bunkers (5'X6'X3'). At 1545H, "G" Company on objective 32 destroyed one (1) spider trap. At 1600H, "F" Company patrol discovered a tunnel vicinity (AT 950642). Tunnel (4'X5'X8') was reinforced with steel and bamboo. Tunnel was destroyed. At 1943H, "G" Company received six (6) incoming sniper rounds from vicinity (AT 914600). Artillery fire mission called and sniper fire ceased. Patrol sent to investigate and returned with negative findings.

20 June - At 0745H, "G" Company on objective 35 with engineers assistance destroyed the following: one (1) electrical detonation type booby trap, seven (7) spider traps, one (1) tunnel (6'X4'X4') reinforced with bamboo, and one (1) tunnel 14'X14'X10') reinforced with bamboo rock and bamboo. At 0900H, "G" Company on objective 31 with engineer assistance destroyed the following: one (1) tunnel 14'X14'X10'), four (4) spider traps, one (1) booby trapped gate (type unknown) and one (1) booby trapped 105mm round. Also destroyed numerous punji traps. On objective 35, 2d Platoon, "G" Company destroyed two (2) reinforced concrete bunkers (6'X6'X6'), four (4) boats hidden along water edge. At 1400H, "H" Company on battalion objective 34 with engineers destroyed the following: one (1) bunker (3'X4'X30'), one (1) bunker (20'X2'X3') with a 6'X4'X10') room, two (2) bunkers (10'X6'X4'), and one (1) tunnel (18'X24') leading into bunker (6'X6'). At 1600H, "G" Company, 1st Platoon, working on battalion objective 32 destroyed one (1) tunnel (5'X5'X22'). At 1700H, recon patrol reported sighting three (3) VC vicinity (AT 896595). "G" Company sent patrol to area and patrol made contact with VC. Patrol fired on VC and VC broke contact. Patrol searched with negative results.

21 June - At 0850H, H Company discovered a tunnel complex vicinity (AT 921603). Tunnel complex was 3½'x6'x25' reinforced with concrete, steel beams and wood planking. Tunnel complex destroyed by engineers. At 0915H, electrical mine was detonated approximately twenty-five (25) meters in front of jeep. Several persons were seen running east towards BO BAN. Mine sweep team and PF's chased persons with negative results. At 1545H, G Company patrol spotted four (4) VC with rifles vicinity (AT 900606). Patrol took VC under small arms fire. Two (2) VC knocked down. Patrol called artillery fire mission. Patrol searched area with negative findings. At 1620H, F Company found a booby trapped Chi Com grenade vicinity (AT 915634). Grenade blown in place. At 1745H, F Company patrol found a 20mm shell booby trapped vicinity

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~
 (AT 915634). Booby trap was buried in tank track along river bank. Booby trap had pressure type detonation fuze. Booby trap blown in place.

22 June - At 0845H, H Company apprehended a VC vicinity (AT 915592). H Company PF's attached from DAI LOC District Headquarters interrogated VC. At 1100H, G Company patrol discovered two (2) caves (4'x4'x10') vicinity (AT 895598). Caves were destroyed. Also in same area, local villagers pointed out a house as belonging to VC. When PF's destroyed house, a secondary explosion occurred. At 1600H, H Company discovered about fifteen (15) pounds of medical supplies vicinity (AT 920596). Medical supplies sent to battalion aid station for evaluation. At 1800H, H Company found eight hundred (800) pounds of rice vicinity (AT 920595). Rice bagged and sent to DAI LOC District Headquarters. At 2030H, F Company received incoming small arms fire from vicinity (AT 960669). Returned fire with M-79 and LAW. Patrol deployed to search area and returned with negative results.

23 June - At 0645H, H Company swept vicinity (AT 926590). Conducted routine identification card check on fifty (50) civilians and medical assistance given to civilians. A total of seven (7) VCS were apprehended and sent to DAI LOC District Headquarters. At 0930H, G Company on sweep of area vicinity (AT 926586) found five hundred (500) pounds of rice. Rice was sent to DAI LOC District Headquarters for redistribution. At 1600H, H Company on sweep of objective 34 vicinity (AT 951594) destroyed the following: one (1) tunnel (20'x3'x4') with a room (7'x3'x4') and seven (7) tunnels (7'x3'x3', 8'x4'x4', 5'x4'x3', 7'x3'x4', 13'x4'x4', 7'x5'x4' and 6'x3'x4'). All tunnels were reinforced with bamboo.

24 June - H Company on a sweep of objective 30 destroyed the following: five (5) caves reinforced with bamboo (6'x6'x10'), one (1) underwater cave (10'x4'x4') and three (3) tunnels with underwater entrances (6'x10'x30'). At 1830H, H Company was informed by local Vietnamese civilians where two (2) VC were hiding in a cave vicinity (AT 916592). H Company dispatched a patrol with an interpreter and engineers to area. Interpreter tried to talk VC out of cave but they refused. Smoke was indnoted into cave with negative results. Engineers blew cave killing the two (2) VC. At 2250H, H Company patrol set in an ambush vicinity (AT 912591) observed two (2) figures and took them under fire. Fire was returned at ambush site. Patrol pursued with negative results.

25 June - At 0645H, F Company patrol found three (3) 20mm shells booby trapped vicinity (AT 955662). Casings were filled with small pieces of barbed wire and a black powder explosive with a crude pressure type detonation device. Booby traps were destroyed in place. At 1100H, G Company patrol on objective 35 spotted three (3) to five (5) VC with weapons running out of village across field. Patrol fired on VC killing one (1) and wounding one (1) VC. VC WIA was med evaced. Patrol searched area for further VC activity with negative results. At 1445H, forward observer from H Company called a fire mission on three (3) VC vicinity (AT 861559). VC were carrying weapons and two (2) radio antennas. Artillery mission fired with one (1) VC

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

KIA (body count) and two (2) WIAs. Pursued WIAs with negative results.

26 June - At 1050H, H Company forward observer observed ten (10) VC in khaki uniforms with weapons in boats vicinity (AT 849550). Artillery fire mission called. The results of fire mission were two (2) confirmed KIAs. At 1140H, forward observer with H Company saw ten (10) boats on shore in area of previous VC activity. Artillery fire mission called and sank six (6) boats (unable to see any bodies).

27 June - At 1725H, a G Company patrol found one (1) 105mm round in the vicinity of (AT 917602). The round was not booby trapped but believed to be a H&I dud. 105mm dud destroyed in place.

28 June - At 0830H, a water truck following in the track of a tank mine sweep team, detonated a mine which was believed to be of Chinese composition TNT. It was believed that the mine was planted a long time ago and that the weight of the rear wheels of the truck detonated. There were no injuries. The truck was towed away by a wrecker. At 1015H, a H Company patrol found three (3) VC in a deserted hut. When VC went for their weapons, the patrol opened up on them killing one (1) VC and wounding one (1) VC who fled. Wounded VC was later found in a cave approximately ten (10) meters from the hut. The VC would not come out of the cave so the patrol threw a M-26 grenade into the cave killing the VC. At 1900H, PFs working with CAC platoon found seven and one-half (7½) pounds of C-4, three (3) boosters and one (1) fuze igniter in the village of AN MY (1) GS (AT 9260). The munitions were found buried in a case in the hut. Munitions turned over to S-2 for evaluation.

29 June - At 1000H, while at the barber shop, G Company XO heard seven (7) rounds of carbine fire from vicinity (AT 925595). A squad patrol was dispatched to the area. Upon arrival they found a woman who stated that her son had been kidnapped by three (3) armed VC. She related that the VC had stated her son was a civilian spy for DAI LOC District Chief. The woman was delivered to District Headquarters and district chief was notified. At 1045H, patrol from CAC apprehended three (3) Vietnamese females and one (1) male as VCS. The VCS were picked up while the patrol was pursuing two (2) VC who crossed the river, at (AT 935613) to elude capture. The four (4) VCS were sent to DAI LOC District Headquarters for interrogation. The three (3) females were declared VGC by District Headquarters and the male was released. At 1225H, G Company patrol found one (1) Chi Com booby trapped grenade vicinity (AT 923598). Trip wire was attached to booby trap and stretched across the trail. The patrol destroyed the booby trap in place. At 1400H, a fire mission was conducted on four (4) VC boats at (AT 845556). When fired upon, the VC pulled the boats to the shore and disappeared. Artillery forward observer adjusted fire and the boats were destroyed. The VC were not in uniform but were carrying weapons. The boats were being used for resupply. At 1545H, one (1) member of a Engineer Recon Team, while attempting to locate a possible ford across the Song Vu Gia in the vicinity of (AT 915587), drowned. Body was not recovered as of 1200H. Search continued.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

30 June - At 1830H, a H Company patrol found the body of the engineer who drowned on 29 June at (AT 920584). The body was taken to landing zone and from there, it was taken to C Med.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET(3) 3d Battalion, 3d Marines.

16 June - 3d Bn, 3d Marines reported under OpCon of the 3d Marine Regiment at 0800H. The battalion occupied and assumed responsibility of its new positions by 1130H. A patrol from Co I executed a S/D operation in the vicinity of (AT 9067), (AT 9168) and (AT 9268) at 1730H. During the period, there has been no report of enemy contact. The patrol returned at 170800H. A Co K patrol commenced a S/D operation in the vicinity of (AT 9072) at 1800H. The mission was accomplished without incident. The patrol returned to its CP at 2000H. Co M was deployed, OpCon 1st Marines, at 0800H to Operation KANSAS.

17 June - A Co I patrol executed a S/D operation in GS (AT 9368) at 0700H. The mission was accomplished without incident and at 0900H the patrol returned to its CP. A Co I patrol commenced a S/D operation in the vicinity of DONG BICH (2) (AT 902683) at 1730H. During the period, no enemy forces have been encountered. The patrol is scheduled to return at 180630H. A S/D operation was conducted by Co I in the villages of AN NHON (1) (AT 897695) and NINH AN (2) (AT 898708) commencing at 0700H. There was no report of enemy contact during the period. The patrol returned at 180700H. A Co K patrol executed a S/C operation in the village of THON TRUC DONG (AT 907716) at 0600H. The operation was conducted without encountering the enemy. The patrol returned at 1030H to its CP. A patrol from Co K commenced a S/C operation of THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 910725) at 0700H. The patrol, having searched the village without incident, returned to its CP at 1100H.

18 June - A patrol from Co I executed a S/D operation in GS (AT 9169) beginning at 0700H. The mission was accomplished without incident and at 0900H the patrol returned to its CP. A Co I patrol commenced a S/D operation in GS (AT 9170) at 1500H. During the operation, no enemy forces were encountered. The patrol returned to its CP without incident at 1700H. A S/C operation was conducted by Co K in the vicinity of (AT 9171) and (AT 9172) commencing at 0800H. The operation was conducted without encountering the enemy. The patrol returned at 1200H to its CP. A patrol from Co K executed a S/D operation in the vicinity of (AT 8871) at 1400H. The patrol, having searched the objective area without incident, returned to its CP at 1830H. A Co K ambush patrol encountered two (2) Vietnamese without weapons on a rice paddy dike (AT 913716) at 2030H. The Vietnamese were challenged but failed to halt. The patrol fired two (2) rounds of M-79 at the VCS as they fled into the village of THON TRUC DONG (AT 914719), with negative results. The ambush continued its mission.

19 June - A Co I listening post (LP) heard movement in the vicinity of (AT 923689) at 0120H. The LP threw two (2) M-26 grenades into the area. While searching the area a man was observed running away. The VCS was pursued by S/A fire but broke contact. A patrol was dispatched from Co I to conduct a more extensive search. While searching the village of KHUONG MY (1) (AT 924689) at 0320H the populace appeared to have been frightened and acted as if VC had been or were in the area. The search produced

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

negative results. In addition, a patrol was dispatched to the area at first light, but found nothing. A Co. I patrol executed a S/D operation in the vicinity of KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169) at 1500H. The operation was conducted without encountering the enemy. The patrol returned to its CP at 1700H. A patrol from Co. K executed a S/D operation in GS (AT 8770) and (AT 8870) at 0730H. The patrol having searched the objective area without incident returned to its CP at 1200H. A Combined Action Company patrol apprehended one (1) 18 year old female VCS in the vicinity of (AT 953682) at 1005H. She was taken to HIEU DUC District Headquarters where she confessed to being a VC guerrilla.

20 June A patrol from Co. I detonated a mine thought to be a M-26 grenade in the vicinity of (AT 905686) at 0650H. Three marines were WIA. A Combined Action Company patrol spotted three VC with weapons at BO BAN (2) (AT 961691) at 1730H. The patrol immediately delivered a heavy volume of S/A fire on the VC. Two of the VC broke contact, and the other VC was probably KIA. Rounds were observed hitting him, and he fell in a river. The body could not be recovered. A search of the area failed to produce further contact. The patrol continued and apprehended a VCS at (AT 946699). The man had been brought to the Med Cap station by several civilians. He had a recent bullet wound and said he had been hit at (AT 970696). He was treated at the Bn Aid Station and forwarded to HIEU DUC on 21 June. A Co. I security element located at the pontoon bridge (AT 946697) at 1950H observed and apprehended a male VCS. The VCS' name was NGUYEN PHUOC and he had an ID card in his possession. He stated that he was a secret agent and he wanted permission to cross the bridge and wander in the area at will. The Co I security notified HIEU DUC District of the matter, but the District was not familiar with the VCS' name. The VCS was taken into custody and forwarded to HIEU DUC. A Co. I platoon heard movement west of their position (AT 930684) at 2155H. The area was illuminated and three VC were observed running away approximately 35 meters outside the defensive wire. The perimeter security personnel fired S/A fire, M-79 rounds and a grenade at the enemy. A patrol was dispatched to check the area but found nothing.

21 June The point man of a Co. K patrol, while moving through dense underbrush 8 feet tall in the vicinity of (AT 872714) at 1150H, tripped a M-26 grenade. The grenade exploded to his left rear causing wounds to both legs and his head. The Marine was med-evaced, and the patrol continued on its mission.

22 June A Co. I patrol, providing security for an engineer road sweep discovered a 105 dud in the vicinity of (AT 927705) at 1345H. The dud was destroyed in place. Two Marines from Battery A, 1st Bn, 12th Marines stopped a motor bike in the vicinity of (AT 943712). Each of the Vietnamese males on the bike had a M-26 grenade which they attempted to hide. The two men were taken into custody and sent to IFT for interrogation.

23 June A Co. I patrol found and destroyed two 105 duds and one 81mm mortar dud in the vicinity of (AT 919697) at 0845H. Co. I found and destroyed a 6'X10'X4' tunnel with a 6'X8'X4' branch tunnel at 1015H in the vicinity of (AT 909699). An RF operating with a Co. K patrol was wounded by a mine at 1000H

SECRET

The mine was located in the vicinity of (AT 873705). The mine consisted of a ChiCom grenade placed 4 to 5 feet above the ground and triggered by a trip wire on the trail. The wounded man was med-evaced. A Co. K Marine was wounded when he tripped a mine in the vicinity of (AT 881706) at 1320H. The mine consisted of a ChiCom grenade tied to a tree and initiated by a trip wire. The area was searched with negative results. The Marine was med-evaced.

24 June A Co. K patrol found an uninhabited house in the vicinity of (AT 886713) at 0840H. The house appeared to have had recent occupancy. Near the house was a tree with a signal drum at the top. The house was destroyed. When the house was destroyed a secondary explosion occurred. There were no USMC casualties. A Co. K ambush at (AT 882713) saw one VC in the brush 300 meters west of their position. The VC was taken under fire and the area was illuminated. A search of the area had negative results. The incident occurred at 2210H.

25 June A Co. I patrol found and destroyed a 105mm dud at (AT 918694) at 1230H. There were no USMC casualties. An electrically controlled explosive device killed one PF and wounded a Vietnamese woman in the vicinity of (AT 951688) at 1025H. The PF was a member of a CAC patrol. Immediately after the explosion the patrol received small arms fire from (AT 954692). The fire was returned and a search of the area produced negative results. A search of the area of the explosion resulted in the discovery of a claymore type explosive device and a mine rigged M-26 grenade. A 20mm round filled with shot and capped with wax was also found. The patrol also discovered five punji traps at (AT 953683). EOD personnel who picked up the claymore type device and the grenade stated that they were the first of those types that they had seen.

26 June A Co. I patrol apprehended a VC male 14 years old at (AT 966697) at 1100H. The company interpreter stated that the boy was a VC intelligence source. The VC was delivered to HIEU DUC District Headquarters. A Co. K patrol discovered three "L" shaped tunnels at (AT 898711) at 1830H. The tunnels were L shaped, going down 12' and then in for 6'. Scraps of food were found indicating occupancy within the last 24-48 hours. Two of the tunnels were searched but nothing was found. Before searching the third tunnel a M-26 grenade was thrown in and a secondary explosion resulted. The tunnel was then searched after which all tunnels were destroyed.

27 June Co. I ambush at (AT 963697) shot and killed one VC at 0230H. No identification was found on the body. Co. I was informed of a mine located at (AT 919709) by a Vietnamese boy. A fire team with engineers was sent to investigate. At 1015H, while enroute, an explosion was heard. Arriving at the location, the patrol found a dead Vietnamese woman who apparently had been killed by the mine. The woman's wounds indicated that she may have been handling the mine in some manner. A Co I patrol saw 2 or 3 men watching the patrol from (AT 887678) and called artillery fire on the suspected VC OP at 1445H. The VC dispersed. A Marine in a Co. I position at (AT 928682) saw a figure crawling into the position at 1230H. The Marine fired one shot killing the individual. Investigation revealed that the dead person was a Vietnamese boy. A Backlash report has been submitted to 3d Marine Division.

SECRET

A Co. I patrol detonated a mine at (AT 899689) at 1115H. There was one Marine WIA and was med-evaced. Seven Vietnamese males were observed at the time of the explosion. Six of these were nearby and fled when the patrol fired at them. The other male was out of small arms range. The patrol pursued all seven men, but were unable to apprehend any.

28 June At 0315H, HIEU DUC District Headquarters personnel heard an explosion which appeared to come from (AT 943692). Engineers and the District Chief went to the scene at 0800H to investigate. A shape charge was found tied to the side of a house which faced the road. A detonation wire leading inside the house was observed. The shape charge was disarmed by the engineer team. The explosion of the night before apparently occurred at the same house, parts of which had burned. HIEU DUC officials described the incident as VC terrorism. A Combined Action Company ambush at (AT 950692) was sprung at 2030H on two VC carrying what appeared to be a Thompson sub machine gun and a US carbine. One VC was observed to fall as if he was hit by the fire, however a search of the area failed to produce either the VC or the weapon.

29 June A Co. M patrol discovered a 105mm dud at (AT 957677) at 1100H. The dud was camouflaged but was not booby trapped. Engineers destroyed the dud in place.

30 June At 0815H, a Co I patrol spotted four VC carrying carbines at (AT 902705). The VC were taken under fire while a fire team made an assault on the VC position. Upon reaching the objective three of the VC were found to have broken contact. One VC was wounded but offered fierce resistance and was killed by bayonet. The other VC were pursued with negative results. Money appearing to be of North Vietnamese origin, medical supplies, note books, maps, small batteries and clean clothes near a cave in the same area which is suspected of being a VC harboring site. At 1340H, a Co. M patrol found two mines at (AT 953682). Each consisted of a ChiCom grenade with a trip wire stretched across the trail. Both mines were destroyed in place by engineers. There were no casualties. A Co. M patrol found two booby trapped ChiCom grenades rigged with a pressure release device next to two punji traps at (AT 956685) at 1755H. The grenades were destroyed in place. There were no casualties. Three suspicious Vietnamese were apprehended by a CAC roadblock at (AT 924722) at 1100H. One of the men was loitering near the roadblock and asking many questions. One of the men claimed to be 12 years old but looked 18 and had no ID card. The three were taken to HIEU DUC District Headquarters for further questioning.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET10. Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination.a. Significant Events.

(1) Beginning in early June, a more comprehensive program of artillery support was introduced within the 3d Marine Regiment. Providing closer integration of artillery fires with the Infantry scheme of maneuver, the program included reconnaissance by fire, neutralization, barrier, flushing and prep fires. In addition, the increased volume and variety of fires enabled the regiment to reduce the number of nighttime security patrols in the uncleared areas, thus making more infantry personnel available for other tasks.

(2) Operation LIBERTY was supported by extensive use of artillery fires of all types. Many missions were fired on known or suspected mined areas, some of which produced secondary explosions. There were no USMC casualties from enemy mines during the operation.

(3) On 13 June, the Regiment adopted new Fire Support Coordination procedures which authorize Battalion Commanders to control most observed supporting arms missions in their sector.

(4) On 28 June, Battery W (-) was helilifted to DAI LOC from NAM-O. The move, accomplished in two hours, provided the Regiment with an additional artillery capability in the south west area of the Regimental Sector. One platoon of Battery W remained at NAM-O.

b. Artillery Units Providing Support.(1) Direct Support.

1st Battalion, 12th Marines
 Battery A, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines
 Battery B, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines
 Battery C, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines
 Battery W, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines

(2) General Support, Reinforcing 1st Battalion, 12th Marines.

Battery K, 4th Battalion, 12th Marines.

c. Naval Ships Providing Naval Gunfire Support.

USS DAVIS (DD-937)	6 June 1966
USS FISKE (DD-842)	6 June 1966
USS MORTON (DD-948)	13-17 June 1966

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRETd. Number and Type of Missions Delivered.(1) Artillery Missions Fired (Direct Support)

Observed	97
Unobserved	30
Groups of Fire	515
Harassing and Inter-	
diction	2233
Neutralization	66
Prep. Fires	5
Registrations	39
Training	43
Total	3028

(2) Naval Gunfire Missions Fired. Nonee. Ammunition Expended by Type.(1) Direct Support

	HE	WP	ILL	SMK
105mm	15664	451	120	118
107mm	270	24	69	
Aggregate	16706			

(2) General Support.

155mm	895 (approximate)
8"	850 (approximate)

f. Surveillance

(1) Artillery fires in support of the 3d Marine Regiment resulted in seventeen (17) VC KIA (confirmed), thirteen (13) VC KIA (probable), seven (7) VC WIA (confirmed) and thirteen (13) VC WIA (probable).

(2) In addition, artillery firing in support of Recon patrols in the 3d Marines sector and reconnaissance zones accounted for six (6) VC KIA (confirmed), nine (9) VC KIA (probable), one (1) VC WIA (confirmed), and one (1) VC WIA (probable).

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET11. LOGISTICS

a. Supply. The overall evaluation of supply is rated good. At the present time there are no key factors or major problems which seriously impair this regiment's logistical readiness. Required action has been taken in areas where deficiencies exist.

(1) The following Class V was suspended during June:

- (a) B568 CTG 40mm, HE, M406 w/Fuze PD M551; Lot NR MA-13-10.
- (b) 1310-B568 CTG 40mm HE M406Q w/Fuze PD M551; Lots MA-13-12, MA-13-13, and MA-13-14.
- (c) B574 CTG 40mm HE M386 w/Fuze PD M551; Lots MA-4-3, MA-4-4 and MA-4-5.
- (d) Rocket 66mm w/Launcher M-72 (LAW), Lot NR LS 19-1-65.
- (e) 1340-H555 RKT, HE, 60mm AT, M-72 (LAW); Lot NR LS 19-1-65.
- (f) 1310-B626 CTG 60mm Mortar HE M49A2; Lot NR MA-3-36.
- (g) 1390-N314 Fuze PD M52A2; Lot NR MA-5-19.

1stBn, 3dMar had 79 rounds and 3dBn, 3dMar had 85 rounds of 60mm Mortar; Lot NR MA-3-36 which will be turned into FLSG-ASP-1 by 3 July 1966.

(2) All Supply Officers and Supply Chiefs attended a Supply Conference at Headquarters Battalion mess hall on 1 July 1966. Generally discussed were the extremely high rate of requisitions being submitted and ways of reducing quantities being requested. Layering of requirements was discussed as well as the requirement for recomputing quarterly demands. It was noted that Class IV supplies, communications wire and tropical clothing and boots are in very short supply. PRC-25's will soon be available to replace PRC-6's and PRC-10's presently in use. New mine detectors are to be force fed to infantry battalions in the very near future.

(3) Operation Liberty encountered no major logistical problems.

(4) "Critipak" number six (6) was received by units as follows:

HqCo, 3rdMar	24 June
1stBn, 3dMar	24 June
3rdBn, 3dMar	2 July

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

* 2ndBn, 3dMar has not received a Critipak since submitting listing on 28 April 1966. Division Supply states that a Critipak should be received by 2dBn, 3dMar during July 1966.

b. MAINTENANCE. The average daily rate of vehicles on operational deadline was:

- (1) M-274 (Mechanical Mules) 16.7% (15 of 90)
- (2) M-422 (Mighty Mites) 4% (3 of 75)

1stBn, 3dMar accounted for two (2) mules; 2ndBn, 3dMar had seven (7) mules and one (1) mite; 3dBn, 3dMar accounted for six (6) mules and two (2) mites; and HqCo, 3dMar had no operational dead-lined vehicles. All M-416B1 trailers are on Administrative Dead-line awaiting a stockage of repair parts prior to becoming operational.

c. CANTONMENT AND CAMP FACILITIES

(1) The present on-hand status of generators for camp electrical power sources is as follows:

HqCo, 3rdMar . . .	One 60KW and One PU-239
1stBn, 3dMar . . .	One PU-482 and One PU-348
2ndBn, 3dMar . . .	One PU-482 and One PU-348
3rdBn, 3dMar . . .	One PU-482 * PU-239 on Temp Loan to III MAF.

(2) The following camp cantonment projects were initiated/completed during June by the following units:

HqCo, 3rdMar:

- (a) Landing zone enlarged by thirty feet on both north and south sides.
- (b) Operations Bunker in process of being water proofed.
- (c) Constructed a stone wall between parking lot and CP area.
- (d) Repaired movie screen.
- (e) Constructed patio roof at EM Club.
- (f) Re-painted and stenciled fire barrels throughout CP.
- (g) Submitted consolidated proposal for refurbishment of CP.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

1stBn, 3dMar:

- (a) The construction of barracks has been started for the PF's in LE MY.

2ndBn, 3dMar:

This battalion submitted nine (9) Engineer Assistance request to establish a new CP at Dai Loc. Four (4) of subject requests have been accomplished. Follow-up action has been taken on outstanding requests. Remaining requests will be accomplished at earliest practicable date.

3rdBn, 3dMar:

This Battalion submitted six (6) Engineer Assistance requests during June. Division states that action will be accomplished at the earliest practicable date.

d. FISCAL. All units of the regiment submitted AIK Fund requests for third quarter of calendar year 66. Due to the loss of two laborers, HqCo has employed two additional workers as replacements.

e. MOTOR TRANSPORT. This regiment is supplied with twenty-two (22) 6x6 trucks on a daily basis. It is felt that this assignment is not adequate to support the regiment. As requested by message on 14 June, two platoons of trucks would enable the regiment to more effectively perform necessary functions.

f. EMBARKATION. Units of this regiment have sufficient quantity of mount-out boxes. With the exception of 2ndBn, 3dMar, cargo manifests are up to date. 2ndBn is in the process of updating their manifests.

g. MISCELLANEOUS. Each battalion and Regimental HqCo has been directed to maintain two (2) 30 pound dry chemical fire extinguishers at its helicopter landing sites. In addition, a telephone connected to the unit switchboard will be installed at the landing sites.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

12. Air Defense. There were no significant events.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET13. Combat Air Support.

a. First Marine Air Wing provided support in the areas of medical evacuation, logistic supply, troop lift, aerial reconnaissance, and administrative and psychological warfare missions. Aerial reconnaissance support was also provided this regiment by U.S. Army Aviation 01 Aircraft.

b. The following is a summary of air support provided the 3d Marines during June 1966.

- (1) Forty-two (42) resupply missions.
- (2) Fifty-nine (59) medical evacuation missions.
- (3) Twenty (20) aerial reconnaissance missions.
- (4) Two (2) troop lifts.
- (5) Eleven (11) administrative missions.
- (6) Six (6) Blue Spring Missions.
- (7) One (1) Psychological warfare mission.
- (8) One (1) non-tactical Artillery Battery lift.

c. Fixed-wing aircraft were maintained on Condition three (3) strip alert (15 minutes) during the month, providing on-call close air support capability. Med-evac helicopters were also maintained on a standby basis.

d. Reaction times on all med-evac missions were excellent.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET14. Medical and Dental Support.a. Unit Surgeons.

(1) Hq Co, 3d Marines	LT. O. D. JOHNSON MC USNR
(2) 1st Bn, 3d Marines	LT. J. WILKERSON MC USNR
	LT. E. SHAHADI MC USNR
(3) 2d Bn, 3d Marines	LT. E. P. ANDERSON MC USN
	LT. M. B. BUTLER MC USNR
(4) 3d Bn, 3d Marines	LT. J. E. JONES MC USN
	LT. H. F. HEIN MC USNR

b. Significant Events.

(1) On 15 June 1966, BAS 3/3 occupied the facilities previously held by BAS 2/3

(2) Since 15 June 1966, BAS 2/3 has moved progressively southward and is presently situated in the vicinity of (AT 914585).

(3) BAS 1/3 participated with the Vietnamese Public Health Department in the treatment and control of an outbreak of Pneumonic and Bubonic Plague among Vietnamese civilians in 1/3s TACOR. Eleven (11) deaths occurred among the twenty-four (24) known cases.

(4) In 3/3s TACOR, a Dispensary is being completed at the CAC #2 CP. Its operation will be coordinated with Vietnamese nurses who are to be assigned.

c. Medical Trends.

(1) There has been a recent increase in influenza-like illnesses.

(2) There were two (2) possible cases and one (1) proven case of Malaria in the Regiment this month.

(3) The incidence of gastrointestinal disease has remained relatively constant.

d. Number of Battle Casualties Treated.

(1) Hq Co, 3d Marines	0
(2) 1st Bn, 3d Marines	6
(3) 2d Bn, 3d Marines	0
(4) 3d Bn, 3d Marines	0

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRETe. Number of Non-Battle Patients Treated.

(1) Hq Co, 3d Marines	611
(2) 1st Bn, 3d Marines	800
(3) 2d Bn, 3d Marines	391
(4) 3d Bn, 3d Marines	540

f. Preventive Medicine and Sanitation.

(1) Innoculations and weekly Malaria Prophylaxis were carried out according to current directives.

(2) Emphasis continued to be placed on vector control throughout the Regiment.

g. Civil Affairs Medical Support Rendered.(1) Amount Treated.

(a) Hq Co, 3d Marines	10
(b) 1st Bn, 3d Marines	10,255
(c) 2d Bn, 3d Marines	11,789
(d) 3d Bn, 3d Marines	1,427

(2) Amount of Medications Dispensed.

(a) Bacitracin Ointment	108 tubes
(b) Antibiotic Eye Ointment	64 tubes
(c) Aspirin (1,000's)	108 bottles
(d) Sodium Salicylate Tablets (1,000's)	2 bottles
(e) Tedral Tablets	1 bottle
(f) Penicillin in Oil (5 per packet)	62 packets
(g) Procaine Penicillin	340 bottles
(h) Tetracycline Tablets	10 bottles
(g) Nitrofurazone Ointment	10 jars

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(j) Cough Syrup	5 gallons
(k) Gantrisin Oral Suspension	4 bottles
(l) Gantrisin Tablets	26 Bottles
(m) Charcoal Peppermint Tablets	1 bottle
(n) Diarrhea Tablets	25 cans
(o) Piperazine Citrate	26 bottles
(p) Piperazine Citrate Tablets	20 cans
(q) Antiseptic Solutions	20 gallons
(r) Band-aids	25 packages
(s) Gauze Bandages	47 rolls
(t) Compress Bandages	400 packages
(u) Vitamins	220 bottles

(3) Schooling Conducted. BAS 1/3 continued to train four (4) nurses in its Pediatric Ward.

h. Problem Areas. There was a shortage of certain antibiotics this past month which is expected to be temporary.

15. Chaplains Attached to 3D MARINE Regiment:

(1)	CDR Jonathan C. BROWN, Jr. (S. Baptist)	Regimental Chaplain
	(detached 21 June 1966)	
(2)	LCDR Paul H. LIONBERGER (Lutheran)	Regimental Chaplain
	(reported 18 June 1966)	
(3)	LT George R. WITT (Roman Catholic)	1st Battalion
(4)	LT Leonard L. AHRNSBRACK (Assembly of God)	2nd Battalion
(5)	LT A. David SEELAND (Methodist)	3d Battalion
	(reported 16 June 1966)	

Supporting Chaplains:

- (1) CDR C. J. MAGUIRE, Ass't Division Chaplain
- (2) LT R. L. ~~RENNER~~, Division Jewish Chaplain
- (3) LT C. W. BRANNAN, 7th Engineer Battalion Chaplain
- (4) LT R. T. McCUE, MAG-11 Chaplain
- (5) LT R. F. WOOD, FLSG "A" Chaplain

Religious Activities: Roman Catholic, Prtoestant, Jewish, Lutheran, and Latter Day Saints Services were held throughout the Regiment. There is complete Roman Catholic and Protestant coverage to every company in the Regiment. A total of 133 Divine Services were held with 2283 men in attendance. One Memorial Service was held with 67 men in attendance.

Professional Counseling Interviews: The chaplains of the Regiment conducted 145 professional counseling interviews.

Civic Action Activities: The chaplains of the Regiment participated in civic action and MEDCAP programs of the battalions with reference to institutions and schools.

Other Significant Events: None.

Facilities: The worship facilities within the Regiment are adequate; the 2nd Battalion Chaplain conducting Divine Services under field conditions during the construction of the new CP.

Transportation: Transportation is no problem for any chaplain.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRETSUNDAY SERVICES

BROWN	7
LIONBERGER	7
WITT	16
AHRNSBRAK	15
SEELAND	6
	<u>51</u>

ATTENDANCE

107
112
781
216
141
<u>1367</u>

WEEKDAY SERVICES

BROWN	12
LIONBERGER	5
WITT	51
AHRNSBRAK	10
SEELAND	3
	<u>81</u>

162
66
359
199
63
<u>849</u>

MEMORIAL SERVICES

AHRNSBRAK	1
-----------	---

67

<u>TOTAL SERVICES</u>	133
-----------------------	-----

2283

PROFESSIONAL COUNSELING INTERVIEWS

BROWN	58
LIONBERGER	8
WITT	71
AHRNSBRAK	8
	<u>145</u>

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET16. Civil Affairs

a. General. During the month of June the 3d Marines Civic Action program continued to function smoothly and efficiently. On 15 June the 3AA platoon of the 29th Civil Affairs Company U.S. Army was attached to the 3d Marines to provide technical assistance and advice in support of the 3d Marine Civic Action program and in addition to provide additional coordination of the various assistance agencies. A survey of the Battalion TAORs has been completed and each Battalion has submitted projected plans for Civic Action Projects for the coming year within their respective TAOR. Emphasis is being placed on complete coverage of the TAOR, that is, each and every hamlet within the TAOR should have some type of assistance program or project in progress or in the planning stage. Company Corpsmen and Battalion MEDCAP teams continued giving medical attention throughout the area and commodities were distributed as required. The Civic Action program is being well accepted by the people in the 3d Marines TAOR.

b. Unit Activities1. Headquarters Companya. Significant Activities

1. 5 June. 250 people from Khanh Son hamlet attended an awards ceremony at 3d Marines CP. Kool-Aid, cookies, and candy were distributed and the Division Drum and Bugle Corps presented an hour long concert.

b. Materials distributed

1. 11 June. 113 cans Salad oil, 240 cans soup, and 557 bars of soap were distributed to the people of Khanh Son.

2. 24 June. 1000 pounds of corn meal were distributed to 557 persons and 113 cans of canned goods were distributed to 113 persons, all of Khanh Son.

c. Special Civic Action Projects

1. English classes have been conducted 3 nights a week in Khanh Son and they continue to be enthusiastically accepted by the people. There is an average of 25-30 students in attendance each evening. Textbooks have been placed on requisition.

2. Playground equipment was constructed for Khanh Son and it was very favorably accepted by the children and adults of the hamlet.

d. Apparent Results of Civil Affairs program

The attitude of the people of Khanh Son towards the Marines in the area continues to be very friendly. They have demonstrated much genuine gratitude and appreciation for the many ways in which they receive assistance and advice.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET2. 1st Battalion, 3d MARINESa. Significant Activities

1. Civil Affairs activities were expanded during the month of June as trust and understanding between Marines and Vietnamese increased. Close contact was maintained with village officials and other civic leaders. It should be noted that the establishment of CAC units add immeasurably to community relations.

2. In addition to Vietnamese treated by the DAS on Medcap runs, and at the Pediatric Hospital, Company medical teams treated 5264 persons within the 1/3 TAOR.

b. Materials distributed

1. 4368 pounds of food, 535 pounds of clothing and 2827 bars soap and toys, books, etc were distributed to needy Vietnamese during the month of June, with the bulk of the materials being distributed to the refugee hamlets.

c. Special Civic Action Projects

1. The foot bridge in Hoa Vinh is nearing completion.

2. 300 bags of cement, 300 sheets of tin and 300 steel reinforcing rods have been delivered to the village market in Hoa Thanh. 75 bags of cement and 75 sheets of tin have been delivered to Thanh Vinh and 150 bags of cement were delivered to Quan Nam. These building materials were furnished by USAID.

3. A house was built in Lo My by Marines and Vietnamese for a widow and her children. Her husband was the former village chief.

4. Three wells have been constructed and or repaired. A number of other wells are currently under construction.

5. Vietnamese type heads have been completed in Kim Lien hamlet. Acceptance of the heads has been encouraging and others are planned in the hamlet.

6. A TD-18 has leveled areas in the new areas in the New Life hamlet AT 898772 where it is planned to build houses for 80 more families. More leveling is required but it is expected to be completed shortly.

7. Reading rooms have been completed in three hamlets and a new school in the New Life hamlet AT 898772 is nearing completion.

d. Apparent Results of Civil Affairs program

1. A great improvement in the relations with villagers and village officials has been noted due to the establishment of CAC units. Their every day dealings and contacts with the people of the villages has helped the Marines understand the Vietnamese way of life and customs and in turn has helped the people understand ours.

3. 2nd Battalion, 3d Marinesa. Significant Activities

1. 13 June-30 June. Through this period, medical assistance was given to the local populace on a daily basis and civil affairs activities were expanded to new areas with Dai Loc district as a

SECRET

result of the battalion extending it's TAOR southward. Especially noteworthy to mention is the field of medical assistance, for an average of two hundred (200) persons were treated daily during this period in Dai Loc district alone.

2. It should be noted that three (3) U.S. Army Civil Affairs Teams from the 41st and 29th Civil Affairs companies are working within the Dai Loc district. They are under the jurisdiction of the 3d Marine Division and their primary job is working with the refugees in Dai Loc, although they do render medical assistance to the Vietnamese on a daily basis.

b. Materials distributed

During this reporting period, a total of eleven thousand seven hundred ninety eight (11,798) persons received medical aid from the personnel throughout the Battalion TAOR. A total of three thousand six hundred sixty eight (3668) bars of soap were distributed to two thousand six hundred ninety one (2691) persons. Also distributed were CARE school kits, bulgar wheat, miscellaneous food rice, volley balls and nets, soccer balls and truck loads of scrap lumber.

c. Special Civic Action Projects

1. 2 June. Three hundred and fifty (350) school kits from CARE were given to students at Dai Loc district high school AT 917577. One hundred (100) school kits were also given to the Nong Lam school AT 832566.

2. 4 June. Two hundred fifty (250) school kits were given to refugee children in Ai Nghia hamlet, AT 913581 and four hundred (400) kits were given to students in Loc My village, AT 885574. All children were very thankful and appreciative of the kits.

3. 5 June. School kits were given to children in Dai Loc district, a total of seven hundred ninety six kits (796) were distributed.

4. 6 June. Fifty bags of cement (five thousand (5000) pounds) were given to Catholic orphanage at Phu Thuong hamlet AT 906764. The cement will be used to build a refectory and as always the nuns were very grateful for the assistance.

5. 10 June. A county fair operation was in the hamlet La Chau (2), AT 945675. Two (2) volley balls, nets, and two (2) soccer balls were given to the hamlet chief by the battalion CAO. The district chief assembled residents and spoke about the purpose of Marine operations. Corpsmen treated a total of one hundred and seventy (170) people and distributed two hundred (200) bars of soap.

6. 12 June. As a result of an influx in the number of refugees within the Dai Loc district, three thousand (3000) pounds of food consisting of mostly bulgar wheat was distributed to the refugees of Loc Iuan, AT 916578.

d. Apparent Results of Civil Affairs programs

Having just moved into a new area it is too early to note

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

any apparent results other than the gratitude which the people show and express for the medical assistance which they have received. All activities of Civil Affairs which have been conducted by this battalion have been received warmly by the people.

4. 3d Battalion, 3d Marinesa. Significant ACTIVITIES

1. Battalion medical personnel treated a total of 1719 civilians during the period of 15-30 June, within the battalion zone of action.

2. The battalion is currently assisting in the operation of two public health stations at Tuy Loan (1) (9370) and Phuoc Nung (9172).

b. Materials distributed

Six cases of soap, 10 cases of school supplies, 500 pounds rice, 200 pounds bulgar wheat, 10 mosquito nets, 2 sets of volleyball equipment, were given to Vietnamese in the area during the month.

c. Special Civic Action Reports

1. Lumber from empty ammo boxes were donated to the Hieu Duc district chief for distribution to Vietnamese civilians during the month.

2. 6 Vietnamese schools are maintained within the battalion zone of action. They are located at Phuoc Nung, Thach Nham, Tuy Loan (2), Khuong My (1), Khuong My (2).

d. Apparent Results of Civil Affairs programs

The distribution of supplies, operating of MEDCAP programs and the assistance and security rendered to the Vietnamese by the CAC units has greatly increased the mutual trust understanding between the Vietnamese and the U. S. Marines. The people within the command's zone of action have appeared deeply appreciative of the time, effort, and genuine interest put forth by the Marines in their mission to improve their welfare and offer assistance to the Vietnamese. Closer ties and understanding are expected to develop between the Vietnamese and U.S. Marines during the month of July as the CAC expands its activities and services.

SECRETMONTHLY SITUATION REPORT

<u>Medical Assistance</u>	<u>Medical</u>	<u>Dental</u>
Females assisted, #	<u>2839</u>	<u>0</u>
Males assisted, #	<u>2900</u>	<u>0</u>
Children assisted #	<u>11479</u>	<u>116</u>
Total persons assisted	<u>17219</u>	<u>116</u>
<hr/>		
Projects initiated	<u>3</u>	
Projects under construction	<u>3</u>	
<hr/>		
Pounds Food given out	<u>5500</u>	
Persons receiving food	<u>3917</u>	
Pounds clothing given out	<u>485</u>	
Persons receiving clothes	<u>321</u>	
Soap given out	<u>5523</u>	
Persons receiving soap	<u>4315</u>	
<hr/>		
Adults evacuated medically	<u>13</u>	
Children evacuated medically	<u>3</u>	

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETPART III

1. Daily Situation Reports, 01-30 June 1966, #152 - 181
2. Weekly Situation Report Overlays, 30 May 1966 - 29 June 1966
(6, 13, 16, 20, 27, 29 June 66)
3. 3d Marines TAOR effective 090900H June 1966
4. 3d Marines TAOR with new Battalion Boundaries effective 121900H June 66
5. Overlay of new boundaries for semi-cleared areas, 1st Bn, 3d Marines dated 16 June 1966
6. Situation overlay change of Co. B, 1st Bn, 3d Marines dated 22 June 66
7. Journal, 01-30 June 1966
8. Daily Frag. Order, 01-30 June 1966, #152 - 181
9. Operation Order 336-66 (Rear Area Defense)
10. Regimental Order 3000.6A (Rules of Engagement)
11. CO, 3d Marines msg 040335Z (Support from USS DYESS DD-880)
12. CO, 3d Marines msg 041215Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 040552Z Change of Boundaries 3d and 9th Marines).
13. CO, 3d Marines msg 041215Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 040552Z Corrected copy).
14. CO, 3d Marines msg 051420Z (Change of Boundaries Between Third and Ninth Marines).
15. CO, 3d Marines msg 051420Z (Corrected Copy).
16. CO, 3d Marines msg 051540Z (Relief of Hill 22).
17. CO, 3d Marines msg 061430Z (Relief of Hill 327-268 Complex Defense).
18. CO, 3d Marines msg 071120Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 070821Z Relief of Hill 327-268 Complex Defense).
19. CO, 3d Marines msg 081405Z (Request of One Platoon of Recon).
20. CO, 3d Marines msg 091630Z (New VC Mining Tactic)
21. CO, 3d Marines msg 100437Z (Request for ITT Team and Scout Dog Team).

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

22. - CO, 3d Marines msg 111150Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 110600Z Rough Rider).
23. - CO, 3d Marines msg 111204Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 110601Z Security Positions/Traffic Control Points),
24. - CO, 3d Marines msg 111205Z (Execute Rough Rider)
25. - CO, 3d Marines msg 111430Z (Request for One Platoon, 3d Recon Bn, for Operation Cormorant 3-3).
26. - CO, 3d Marines msg 120525Z (Readdressal of Twelfth Marines msg 120310Z Rough Rider North).
27. - CO, 3d Marines msg 120640Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 120640Z Operation Cormorant 3-3).
28. - CO, 3d Marines msg 120735Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 120640Z Operation Cormorant 3-3 Corrected Copy).
29. - CO, 3d Marines msg 121245Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 110601Z Report of Positions).
30. - CO, 3d Marines msg 121345Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 121304Z Rough Rider North).
31. - CO, 3d Marines msg 131210Z (Request for Delay of Operation Cormorant 3-3 Approved).
32. - CO, 3d Marines msg 131415Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 131002Z Rough Rider North).
33. - CO, 3d Marines msg 150515Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 150217Z Rough Rider North).
34. - CO, 3d Marines msg 151515Z (C-130 Aircraft Operation).
35. - CO, 3d Marines msg 151710Z (1st Bn, 3d Marines to Provide Convoy Escort for Motor Convoys).
36. - CO, 3d Marines msg 151850Z (Regimental Opn Plan 337-66).
37. - CO, 3d Marines msg 160510Z (Execute Battalion Boundaries and Responsibilities).
38. - CO, 3d Marines msg 161300Z (Warning Order).
39. - CO, 3d Marines msg 161545Z (Request for Combat and Combat Service Support).

SECRET

40. - CO, 3d Marines msg 170012Z (Contact with Patrols and Outposts).
41. - CO, 3d Marines msg 170545Z (Conduct Rough Rider Motor Convoy to Kansas Opn Area).
42. - CO, 3d Marines msg 170600Z (Infantry Bn Alert).
43. - CO, 3d Marines msg 170600Z (Infantry Bn Alert Corrected Copy).
44. - CO, 3d Marines msg 171350Z (OpCon of M/3/3).
45. - CO, 3d Marines msg 171505Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 171257Z Operation Cormorant 3-3).
46. - CO, 3d Marines msg 181330Z (Op Plan 401-66).
47. - CO, 3d Marines msg 181415Z (OpCon of One Rifle Co to Twelfth Marines).
48. - CO, 3d Marines msg 212345Z (Readdressal of CO, 3d Marines msg 211410Z).
49. - CO, 3d Marines msg 221555Z (Movement of Forces).
50. - CO, 3d Marines msg 241330Z (Rough Rider).
51. - CO, 3d Marines msg 241430Z (Readdressal of Twelfth Marines msg 241130Z Rough Rider North).
52. - CO, 3d Marines msg 251500Z (Boundary Change Between Third and Ninth Marines).
53. - CO, 3d Marines msg 260105Z (Boundary Change Between Third and Ninth Marines).
54. - CO, 3d Marines msg 260106Z (Boundary Change Between Third and Ninth Marines).
55. - CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/EJP/lws over 1500 dtd 1 June 1966.
56. - CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/DTR/jeh over 1556 dtd 1 June 1966. *Tack O'ggin, 1 June 1966*
57. - CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/FWMW/lws over 1500 dtd 3 June 1966.
58. - CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/FWMW/jeh over 3000 dtd 5 June 1966.
59. - CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/ERE/lws over 3000 dtd 5 June 1966. *Lucas Earned, May 66*
60. - CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/FWMW/jeh over 1500 dtd 9 June 1966.
61. - CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/JTO/lws over 5500 dtd 13 June 1966.

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

- 62. - CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/EJP/lws dtd 16 June 1966.
- 63. - CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/FWMW/lws dtd 16 June 1966.
- 64. - CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/FWMW/jeh dtd 21 June 1966.
- 65. - CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/FWMW/jeh dtd 21 June 1966.
- 66. - CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/FWMW/Cm dtd 22 June 1966.
- 67. - CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/EJP/lws over 1500 dtd 24 June 1966.
- 68. - CO, 3d Marines ltr 3/EJP/lws over 1500 dtd 30 June 1966.
- 69. - FIRST ENDORSEMENT on Major C. D. DEAN's ltr of 11 June 1966.
- 70. - FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 1st Bn, 3d Mar ltr 3/SEN/ddh over 3120 dtd 13Jun66.
- 71. - FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 1st Bn, 3d Mar ltr RRD/shk dtd 15Jun66
- 72. - FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 1st Bn, 3d Mar ltr 3/PTD/tee over 3120 dtd 12Jun66.
- 73. - FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 2d Bn, 3d Mar ltr 3/CAP/rlv over 4000 of 28Jun66.
- 74. - 3d Marines Weekly PsyWar Report dtd 6 June 1966.
- 75. - 3d Marines Weekly PsyWar Report dtd 12 June 1966.
- 76. - CO, 3d Marines msg 260650Z (Countermining Opn Reporting).
- 77. - CO, 3d Marines msg 270520Z (Movement of Forces).
- 78. - CO, 3d Marines msg 300720Z (Termination of Opn Liberty).
- ✓79. OVERLAY-3d MARINES Opn LIBERTY 17 JUNE 1966
- ✓80. S-3 ltr for Record 8 June 1966
- ✓81. OVERLAY-3d MARINES Opn LIBERTY 18 JUNE 1966

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

030001H Jun 66
(TIME OPENED)

DECLASSIFIED

174

S-1
3d Marines

(TIME OPENED)

1

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

050001H Jun 66
(TIME OPENED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

8-1
3d Marines

080001H Jun 1966

(TIME OPENED)

IN	SER NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
0001		Journal Opened	
0201	1	Fr 1/3: SitRep all secure negative contact.	G-3, S-3
0355	2	Fr 1/3: SitRep all secure.	G-3, S-3
0557	3	Fr 2/3: All secure negative contact, G-1 returned to its CP.	G-3, S-3
0807	4	Fr 2/3: SitRep all secure, H-2 departed.	S-3
1000	5	Fr 2/3: SitRep all secure negative contact.	G-3, S-3
1415	6	Fr 2/3: SitRep all secure negative contact.	G-3, S-3
1631	7	Fr 2/3: Spot Report: A. E Co Maj Willis B. 081130H C. AT 927610 C. E-3 patrol saw 5 VC at a roadblock position. AT 927610 VC were stopping personnel moving N on route 5, artillery fire mission requested 24 rds fired for effect. FO with patrol reported excellent target coverage. Est 3-4 KIA and 3 WIA. Patrol remained in position reported no further roadblock to be seen. E. Artillery fire mission requested, excellent target coverage obtained. F.-H. None I. 4 poss J. 3 poss K. -N. N/A O. VC restricting movement North. P. Called arty fire mission Q. 4 VC KIA Poss and 3 VC WIA Poss roadblock destroyed.	G-3, S
1806	8	Fr 2/3: SitRep all secure.	G-3, S-3
2010	9	Fr 1/3: SitRep all secure negative contact.	G-3, S-3
2359		Journal Closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

090001H Jun 66

(TIME OPENED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

140001H Jun 66
(TIME OPENED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

230001H Jun66
(TIME OPENED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

250001H Jun66
(TIME OPENED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

270001H Jun66
(TIME OPENED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

300001H Jun66
(TIME OPENED)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISIONTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 311440Z
FM CO THIRD MAR
TO ZEN/THIRD MAR
THIRD BN THIRD MAR
INFO CG 111 MAF
CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG O 152-66 (PERIOD 010001H - 012400H)

A. REGT OPN C 326-65 W/CHANGE #8

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE THIRD MAR INTSIM # 151.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE REF (A).

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE. SEE REF (A).

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS.

(1) SEE REF (A).

PAGE ONE OF THREE

HAS BEEN SENT

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE TWO CONFIDENTIAL

(2) DURING THE MONTH OF JUNE, THE THIRD MARINES WILL CONTINUE PLANNING FOR AND EXECUTING CORMORANT AND COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS. TIMING AND LOCATION FOR SUCH OPERATIONS WILL BE ESTABLISHED AS INDICATED

BY INTELLIGENCE AT THE TIME AND AVAILABILITY OF SUPPORTING FORCES.

(3) ON OR ABOUT 15 JUNE, WE WELCOME BACK INTO THE REGIMENTAL FOLD OUR THIRD BN. UPON RECEIPT OF OPCON, A SECTOR OF THE REGIMENTAL TAOR WILL BE ASSIGNED WITH THE MISSION OF CLEARING OF VC AND AREA PACIFICATION.

(4) A BATTALION (REIN) CLEARING OPERATION WILL BE INITIATED DURING THE MONTH. THE AREA OF OPERATIONS WILL BE SOUTH WEST OF HILL 41 AND EXTENDING TO THE SOUTHERN MOST REACHES OF THE TAOR.

(5) ROUGH RIDER, BLUE SPRINGS AND OTHER SUCH SPECIAL OPERATIONS WILL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCHEDULES AS PROMULGATED BY CG THIRD MARDIV.

(6) MAXIMUM COMBAT/RECONNAISSANCE/SECURITY PATROL OPERATIONS. AMBUSHES AND LISTENING POSTS WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED ON A CONTINUING BASIS.

COMMENSURATE WITH OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS. CURRENT INTELLIGENCE AND EXISTING WEATHER CONDITIONS. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS WILL BE PLACED ON EXTENSIVE OPERATIONS DURING DARKNESS AND PERIODS OF LIMITED VISIBILITY.

(7) PACIFICATION EFFORTS WILL BE EMPHASIZED IN AREAS TO THE REAR

PAGE THREE CONFIDENTIAL

OF THE MLE WITH CONTINUATION OF EXTENSIVE CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITIES GEARED

TO ACCOMPLISH THE OVERALL LONG RANGE CIVIC ACTION/PACIFICATION PROGRAM OF THE THIRD MARINES TAOR.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) EXECUTE OPERATION CORMORANT 3-7 IN AREA OF OPERATIONS ENCOMPASSED BY GRID SQUARES (AT 8289) (AT 8389) (AT 8489) (AT 8588) AND (AT 8587). WITH A COMPANY REINFORCED BY A PLAT OF RECON AND DETACHMENTS OF ENGINEERS, ARVN AND SCOUT SNIPERS, SEEK OUT AND DESTROY AND/OR CAPTURE ALL VC FORCES AND MATERIAL ENCOUNTERED. ESTIMATED DURATION OF OPERATION IS SEVEN DAYS. YOUR OPN C 306-66 APPROVED.

(2) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE RECON/COMBAT PATROL OPNS VIC:

(A) HIGH GROUND (AT 8579) (VANTAGE POINT FOR WESTERN APPROACHES)

(B) SOUTH BANK OF SONG CA DE (AT 9082) (AT 9182) (AT 9283) (POSSIBLE VC INFILTRATION ROUTES).

(3) EXECUTE PLAT SIZE S/D OPNS VIC:

(A) THON PHUOC SON (AT 8676).

(B) THON PHUOC DONG (AT 8876).

(4) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH OPNS VIC:

(A) CHO MAI (AT 3081).

(B) AP DYAH NAM (AT 9181).

PAGE TWO OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) RESUME OPCON OF SQUAD PROVIDING HARBOR SECURITY AT WHATE
ELEPHANT PIER UPON RELIEF BY ELEMENT OF 9TH MARINES AT 0108Z0H.

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE S/D OPN VIC:

KA) BINH THAI (AT 8871).

(B) CAO SUNG (1) (AT 8769).

(C) DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068).

(D) PHUOC NINH (7) (AT 8967).

(F) DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266).

(-) EXECUTE PLAT SIZE RECON/COMBAT PATROL OPN VIC (AT 9264) (SUS-

PECTED ENEMY OP).

(3) WITH ARVN INTERPRETER TEAM, ESTABLISH ROAD BLOCK/
CHECKPOINT ON ROUTE 5 VIC (AT 943663) TO CHECK ALL TRAFFIC MOVING
NORTH AND SOUTH ON MSR.

(4) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH OPNS VIC:

(A) PHUOC NINH (5) (AT 9167).

(B) PHUOC NINH (3) (AT 9267).

(C) KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167).

E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES. (OPCON III MAF).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

PAGE FIVE C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) SEE REF (A).

(2) CONDITION YELLOW REMAINS IN EFFECT.

(3) SUBMIT CHANGES IN CP LOCATIONS OF COMPANY SIZE UNIT OR
LARGER AS OCCUPYING TO THIS HQ. CHANGES FOR OPERATION OF TWO DAYS OR
LESS WILL NOT BE SUBMITTED (CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 310315Z).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. IAW CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 280522Z
CONDUCT SEARCH FOR TRUCK CARGO M-37 USMC 302 342. REPORT BY PHONE TO
CROWD 4 NLT 1 JUNE 66. NEGATIVE REPORT REQUIRED.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
CG THIRD MARDIV SPEED LETTER 7B/PERS/JLE DTD 27 MAY 1966 REQUIREMENTS
CONCERNING COMMO COURSE CLASS CONVENING 22 AUG 66. NEGATIVE REPLY
REQUIRED. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

CP 4

PAGE THREE OF THREE

TOD: 01/0010H/JUN 66/#02/LVH *Je/16*

DTG: 311440Z

COMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 2100Z
FM 3D THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO 3D THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG O 153-66 (PERIOD 020001H - 022400H)

A. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NO 8

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE THIRD MAR INTSUM NO 152

2. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE REF (A)

3. MISSION. NO CHANGE SEE REF (A)

4. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. SEE REF (A) AND 3D MAR DAILY FRAG O 152-66

B. HQ THIRD MARINES. SEE REF (A)

PAGE TWO 0920Z CONFIDENTIAL

C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE OPN CORMOPANT 3-2 IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPNS WITH COMPANY REINFORCED WITH PLAT OF RECON, AND DET OF ARVN, INGRS, AND SCOUT-SNIPERS.

(2) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE S/D OPNS VIC

(A) AP QUAN NAM (AT 9181)

(B) TAN AG PHUONG (AT 8673)

(C) AP VAN DUONG (AT 9080)

(3) EXECUTE PLAT SIZE RECON/COMBAT PATROL OPNS VIC

(A) SONG THUY LOAN (AT 8373)

(B) (AT 9187) (LIKELY AVENUE OF APPROACH)

(4) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS/AMBUSH OPNS VIC

(A) ROUTE 14 (AT 8882) (AT 8982)

(B) AP THUY TU (AT 9082)

D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PLAT SIZE S/D OPNS VIC

(A) BINH THAI (1) (AT 8770)

(B) GIAO TRI (1) (AT 8870)

(C) DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266)

(D) KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9169)

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

011600Z JUN66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE THREE 092111 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE RECON/COMBAT PATROLS OPNS VIC

(A) AN NHON (1) (AT 8969)

(B) SONG TUY LOAN (AT 9070)

(C) (AT 9365)

(3) EXECUTE NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH OPNS VIC

(A) SONG TUY LOAN (AT 9070) (AT 9170)

() ESTABLISH ROAD BLOCK/CHECKPOINT ON ROUTE 5 VIC (AT 943663) TO

CHECK ALL TRAFFIC MOVING NORTH AND SOUTH ON MSR, EMPLOY ATTACHED

INTERPRETER.

E. THIRD BN. THIRD MARINES (OP CON III MAF)

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION

(1) SEE REF (A)

(2) CONDITION YELLOW REMAINS IN EFFECT

(3) ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO COMUSMACV MSG 31115Z (SECURITY OF
TROOP MOVEMENTS).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 311020Z SETS FORTH POLICY FOR AWARDS
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR MERITORIOUS SERVICE OTHER THAN FOR SPECIFIC ACTS
OF MERIT. PARTICULAR NOTE SHOULD BE MADE OF PARA 4.

B. ATTENTION IS INVITED TO FORCE O 700-2 CONCERNING REWARDS PROGRAM

PAGE FOUR 092111 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS WHO REPORT INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION
CONCERNING THE VIET CONG.C. COMMAND ATTENTION IS INVITED TO CG THIRD MARDIV MSG
302340Z (CARE AND HANDLING OF AMMO).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. SEE REF (A).

CP-4

0010H/2JUN66/#03/GMM

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

011600H JUN66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

0 021540Z
FM THIPD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIPD MARINES
THIPD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CC THIPD MARDIV
FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG ORDER 154-66 (PERIOD 030001H - 032400H)

A. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NP 8

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE THIPD MARINES INTSIRM NP 153.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE REF (A).

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE. SEE REF (A).

3. EXECUTION.

A. CO NCEPT OF OPASS. SEE REF (A) AND FRAG O 152-66.

B. HQ CO. THIRD MARINES. SEE REF (A).

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES 021540Z JUNE 66

Col. Homegain
Pmc. 303

EP
PS
ER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE TWO (CONFIDENTIAL)

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

- (1) CONTINUE OPN CORMORANT 3-2 IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPNS.
- (2) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE RECON/COMBAT PATROL OPNS VIC
 - (A) (AT 8476) (AT 8576) (LIKELY AVENUE OF APPROACH)
 - (B) (A 8783) (VANTAGE POINT FOR RIVER APPROACH)
- (3) EXECUTE PLAT SIZE S/D OPN VIC KIM LIEN (AT 9285) AND WESTERN APPROACHES (AT 9185).
- (4) CONDUCT SECURITY PATROL OPN VICINITY DONG DEN (AT 8382).
- (5) EXECUTE NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH OPNS VIC NORTH AND SOUTH BANKS OF SONG CA DE (AT 9082) (AT 9081) (AT 9183) (POSSIBLE INFILTRATION ROUTES).

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

- (1) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE RECON/COMBAT PATROL OPN VIC PHUOC NHAN (1) AND PHUOC NINH (7) (AT 8966) (AT 8967) ENTRANCE TO MORTAR VALLEY.
- (2) EXECUTE PLAT SIZE RECON/COMBAT PATROL OPN VIC CAO SUNG VALLEY AREA (AT 8769) (AT 8569) (AT 8469). EST TERM 05 JUNE.
- (3) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE S/D OPN VIC:
 - (A) PHUOC NINH (5) (AT 9167)
 - (B) PHUOC NINH (7) (AT 9266)

PAGE THREE (CONFIDENTIAL)

- (4) ESTAB ROAD BLOCK/CHECKPOINT ON ROUTE 5 VIC (AT 943663) TO CHECK ALL TRAFFIC MOVING NORTH AND SOUTH ON MSP. EMPLOY ATTACHED INTERPRETER.

(5) INCREASE NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH OPNS VIC:

- (A) AVENUE OF APPROACH (AT 9365)
- (B) ROAD (AT 9266)
- (C) STREAM (AT 9166)

E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES. A (OPCON III MAF)

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. SEE REF (A).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. COMMAND ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO FOLLOWING:

- (1) FORCE/NAVAL COMPONENT COMMAND ORDER 7220.1. ENCL (1) PART VI US TREASURY CHECKS MUST BE MAILED IMMEDIATELY TO AN ADDRESS OUTSIDE RVN AND OUTSIDE ANY OTHER AREA WHERE N MPC IS USED AS A MEDIUM OF EXCHANGE.
- (2) FORCE ORDER 1020 W/CH 1 PARA 7B CONCERNING REGULATIONS GOVERNING REMOVAL OF THE UTILITY COAT.
- (3) DIVISION ORDER 1560.1 FIELD FORTIFICATION TRAINING. AS A MINIMUM, ONE OFFICER AND ONE SNCO FROM EACH COMPANY AND ONE NCO FROM EACH RIFLE SQUAD OR EQUIVALENT.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES 021540Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE FOUR 092000N F I D E N T I A L
WILL COMPLETE FIELD FORTIFICATION TRAINING AT THE EARLIEST.
REQUESTS FOR TRAINING BY 3D ENGR BN WILL BE SUBMITTED TO
THIS HQ (ATTN: S-3) TWELVE DAYS IN ADVANCE OF DESIRED TRAINING
DATES.

(4) CMC 281600 (ALMAR) DURING PERIOD 4-14 JUNE EACH
INDIVIDUAL IN THE THIRD MARINES WILL BE BRIEFED ON THE
ADVANTAGES OF A SAVINGS BOND ALLOTMENT AND BE PROVIDED AN
OPPORTUNITY TO REGISTER AN ALLOTMENT. ASSISTANCE FROM THE
HQ (S-1) IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST. REPORT NUMBER OF SAVINGS
BOND ALLOTMENT REGISTERED DURING 4-14 JUNE TO THIS HQ (S-1)
PRIOR TO 16 JUNE.

(5) CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 010013Z OF JUNE 66 WHICH
CONCERNS POLICY FOR REASSIGNMENT OF MARINES THREE TIMES
WOUNDED IN ACTION.

(6) DIVISION BULLETIN 1650 OF 28 APR 66 WHICH SETS
FORTH POLICY FOR THE RECOMMENDING OF THE SECRETARY OF
THE NAVY COMMENDATION OF ACHIEVEMENT (RIBBON) FOR DESERVING
OFFICERS AND ENLISTED PERSONNEL. PARTICULAR ATTENTION IS
DIRECTED TO PARA 4.

B. LAW CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 010528Z SUBMIT DEEP WATER

PAGE FIVE 092000N F I D E N T I A L
FOLDING KITS REPORT VIA THIS HQ NLT 051600H JUNE 66.

C. ATTENTION TO CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 002340Z
CONCERNING CARE & HANDLING OF AMMO.

D. COMMANDERS TAKE ACTION ON CG THIRD MARDIV MSG
011140Z JUNE, CONCERNING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A PERMANENT
TYPE GARRISON ACCOUNT. SUBMIT INVENTORIES OF GARRISON
PROPERTY ITEMS TO THIS HQ NLT 8 JUNE 1966.

E. BNS COMPLY WITH CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 011136Z JUNE.
SUBJECT GARRISON AND PLANT ACCOUNT PROPERTY.

F. BN CMDS WILL ATTEND CG CONFERENCE 030900H IN
CONFERENCE ROOM AT DIV BUNKER.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS. SEE REF (A).
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

TOD: 03/0100H/JUNE 66/#02/JRV/ *[Signature]*

021540Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**-IMMEDIATE****HAS BEEN SENT**

O 031650Z

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY FRAG ORDER 155-66 (PERIOD 040001H - 042000H)
A. RECT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NO 8

1. SITUATION.

- A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE THIRD MARINES INSTUM NO 154
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE REF (A)

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE. SEE REF (A)

3. EXECUTION.

- A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. SEE REF (A) AND FRAG O 152-66
- B. HQ CO THIRD MARINES. SEE REF (A)

PAGE TWO 092000Z **CONFIDENTIAL**

C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE OPN CORMORANT 2-2 IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPNS

(2) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE S/D OPN VIC:

(A) AP QUAN NAM (AT 9081)

(B) AP VAN DUANG (AT 9080)

(3) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE RECON/COMBAT PATROL OPNS VIC:

(A) KIM LIEN (AT 9185)

(B) RIDGE LINE (AT 8876) (AT 8875)

(C) TRAILS (AT 8779)

(D) ROUTE 1 (AT 9286)

(4) BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE A COUNTY FAID OPN VIC HOA

IAC (AT 8883) BY 10 JUNE. SUBMIT OPN ORDER NLT 071200 JUNE.

(5) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH OPNS VIC:

(A) ROUTE 14 (AT 8683) (AT 8782) (AT 8981)

(B) ROUTE 1 (AT 8573) (AT 8574)

D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PLAT SIZE RECON/COMBAT OPN VIC CAO VUNG VALLEY

AREA (AT 8769) (AT 8569) (AT 8469) TERM 05 JUNE.

(2) EXECUTE PLAT SIZE S/D OPNS VIC:

(A) HOI VUC (AT 8770)

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES 031650Z JUNE 66

EKE

*[Handwritten signature]***CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE THREE Q92UC O N F I D E N T I A L

- (B) DONG BICH (3) (AT 8868)
- (C) PHUOC NINH (3) (AT 9367)
- (D) PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9267)
- (E) AN NHON (2) (AT 9069)
- (3) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE RECON/COMBAT OPNS VIC.
- (A) TRAIL NETWORK (AT 9265) (AT 9365)
- (B) TRAIL INTERSECTION (AT 8969)
- (4) ESTAB ROADBLOCK/CHECKPOINT ON ROUTE 5 VIC (AT 943663)
- TO CHECK ALL TRAFFIC MOVING NORTH AND SOUTH ON MSR. EMPLOY ATTACHED INTERPRETER.
- (5) INCREASE NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH OPNS VIC INTERSECTION OF PROMINENT CREEK AND TRAILS (AT 9166) (AT 9167) (AT 9267)
- E. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES. (OP CON III MAF)
- F. CO-ORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. SEE REF (A)
- G. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.
- A. IAW CG THIRD MAR DIVMSG 021016Z MC UNITS ARE EXPRESSLY PROHIBITED FROM SUBMITTING REQUISITIONS DIRECT TO NAVAL SUPPORT ACTIVITY. DA NAC.
- B. SEE FORCE ORDER 5240.1 DTD 29 MAY 66 PRESCRIBING POLICY

PAGE FOUR Q92UC O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR THE DISPOSITION OF GIFTS RECEIVED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS AND SUBORDINATE COMMANDS.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS. SEE REF (A).

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

CP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOD: 04/0140H/JUNE66/#01/JRV/ 031650Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MADDIV - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

041420Z

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MADDIV
FIRST BN TWENTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
PT

-IMMEDIATE**HAS BEEN SENT**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG 0 156-66 (PERIOD 050000H - 052400H)

A. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE THIRD MARINES INSUM NR 155.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE DEF (A).

2. MISSION. SEE DEF (A).

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. SEE DEF (A) AND FRAG 0 152-66.

B. HQ CO. THIRD MARINES. SEE DEF (A).

PAGE TWO 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) PATROL AND AMBUSH WITH PLAT SIZE UNITS VIC:

(A) AVENUES OF APPROACH (AT 8277) (AT 8476) (AT 8576).

(B) NORTH BANK OF SONG CA DE (AT 8883).

(C) WHE LO GIAY STREAMS (AT 9284).

(2) CONTINUE OPN CORMORANT 3-2 IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPNS.

(3) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE S/C OPNS VIC:

(A) THON PHUAC SON (AT 8475)

(B) AP THUY TU (AT 9184)

(C) WESTERN APPROACHES TO AP KIM LIEN (AT 9185)

(4) BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE COUNTY FAIR OPN VIC HOA

IAC (AR 8883) BY 10 JUNE.

(5) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH OPNS VIC:

(A) AP DUAN NAM (AT 9082)

(B) SOUTH BANK OF SONG CA DE (AT 9183)

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE DEEP PLAT SIZE PATROL OPN CHECKING POSSIBLE
VC HARBORING SITE (AT 8367). TERMINATE 5 JUNE.

(2) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE S/D OPNS VIC:

(A) KUONG MY (?) (AT 9169)

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES 041420Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE THREE 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) KIUNG MY (4) (AT 9168)

(C) CAO SUNG (2) (AT 8770)

(D) PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367)

(3) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE RECON/COMBAT PATROL
OPNS VIC (AT 9164) (POSSIBLE VC OP)

(4) CAC CONDUCT PLAT SIZE S/C OPN VIC AP HOA KHIUNG (AT 9372).

(5) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH OPNS VIC AVENUES
OF APPROACH (AT 9265) (AT 9266).

E. THIRD BN. THIRD MARINES. (OPCON III MAF)

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. SEE REF (A).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. LAW CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 030520Z JUNE. ALL UNITS WHICH
HAVE NOT COMPLETED AND RETURNED QUARTERLY FSA-CI RECONCILIATION
OF OBLIGATIONS EXPEDITE PROCESSING AND RETURN TO FILE-A NLT 1600
5 JUNE 66.B. ATTENTION TO FORCE BULLETIN 5500 OF 3 JUNE 66. SUBJECT
IS TRAFFIC CONTROL IN AMMUNITION SUPPLY POINT NUMBER ONE.C. CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 031227Z JUNE SUSPENDS THE FOLLOWING
CLASS V: B568 CTG 40MM, HE, M406 Z/FUZE PD M551; LOT NO MA-13-1A.

PAGE FOUR 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TAKE ACTION TO VACATE PRESENT ON HAND STOCKS.

D. REFERENCES CONTAINED IN CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 031026Z
SETS FORTH THE CORRECT PROCEDURES TO ORDER MODIFICATION KITS FOR
M422/M422A1 VEHICLES. SUBMIT REQUISITIONS DIRECT TO 3D FSR IN
ACCORDANCE WITH CITED REFERENCES.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. SEE REF (A).
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

CP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOD: 04/2252H/JUNE 66/#08/JRV/

041420Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O 051525Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG O 157-66 (PERIOD 060001H - 062400H)

A. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 15A

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE REF (A).

2. MISSION. SEE REF (A).

3. SITUATION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. SEE REF (A) AND FRAG O 157-66

B. HQ CO THIRD MARINES. SEE REF (A).

PAGE TWO 092U CONFIDENTIAL

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE RECON/COMBAT PATROL OPNS VIC:

(A) KHE TO RAY STREAM (AT 8678).

(B) ROUTE 1 (AT 9285).

(C) TRAILS AND CREEK (AT 9184).

(D) ROUTE 14 (AT 9080).

(2) EXECUTE PLAT SIZE S/C OPNS VIC:

(A) AP HUANG PHUAC (AT 8979) (AT 9079).

(C) TUNG SON (AT 8472).

(C) AP KIM LIEN (AT 9285).

(3) CONTINUE OPN CORMORANT 3-2.

(4) BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE COUNTY FAIR OPN 3-4 VIC HOA LAC

(AT 8883) BY 10 JUNE.

(5) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH OPNS VIC:

(A) TRIBUTARIES OF SONG CA BE (AT 9081) (AT 9082).

(B) SOUTH BANK OF SONG CA BE (AT 9083).

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) PATROL AND AMBUSH WITH PLAT SIZE UNITS VIC:

(A) (AT 9467) (AT 9466) IN ZONE

(B) SONG TUY LOAN AND TRIBUTARIES (AT 8870).

PAGE ONE OF TWO

051525Z JUN 66

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) HOI VIC VALLEY AREA (AT 8770) (AT 8870).

(2) EXECUTE PLAT SIZE S/D OPNS VIC:

(A) THON THAI LAI (AT 9271).

(B) DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068).

(C) PHUOC NINH (3) (AT 9267).

(D) PHUOC NINH (5) (AT 9167).

(3) CAC CONDUCT PLAT SIZE RECON/COMBAT OPN VIC (AT 9272)
(AT 9271) (TRAIL).

(4) EXECUTE ROUGH RIDER NORTH LAW THIRD MARINES MSG 051405z

(5) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSH OPNS VIC:

(A) (AT 9466) ROUTE 5.

(B) (AT 9166) AVENUES OF APPROACH.

C. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES. (OP CON III MAF)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. OMITTED.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

A. SEE REF (A).

B. ROUGH RIDER COMMUNICATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIV OPN
O 361-66.C. ATTENTION DIRECTED TO CG III MAF MSG 032358Z PYROTECHNIC CODE
CHANGE IN EFFECT.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

TOR: 06/0100H/JUN66/CGN#04/Row

051525z JUN 66

PAGE TWO OF **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

O 061800Z

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST BN, TWELTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO A, THIRD TK BN

RT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG O 158-66 (PERIOD 070001U - 072400H)

A. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR: 8

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE THIRD MARINES INTSIM NR 157.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE REF (A).

2. MISSION. SEE REF (A).

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. SEE REF (A) AND FRAG O 152-66.

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. SEE REF (A).

PAGE TWO 002U CONFIDENTIAL

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE OPN CORMORANT 3-2.

(2) EXECUTE PLAT SIZE S/C OPN W/IC:

AP VAN DIONG (AT: 8981) (AT: 8982) (AT: 9080) (AT: 9180).

(3) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE RECON/COMBAT PATROL OPNS W/IC:

(A) TO HIGH GROUND (AT: 8766) (AT: 8767) (AT: 9186) (AT: 9086) (AT: 9187).

(B) TRAILS AND STREAMS (AT: 8879) (AT: 8779) (AT: 8779) (AT: 8880).

(C) RT NR 1 AND VIC (AT: 8877) (AT: 8777) (AT: 8776) (AT: 8876).

(4) BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE COUNTY FAIR OPN W/IC VIC HOA LAC (AT: 8883) BY 10 JUNE.

(5) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL/AMBUSHES W/IC:

(A) HOA LAC (AT: 8883)

(B) 45 14 (AT: 8683)

(C) RT 1 (AT: 8776)

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) EXECUTE PLAT SIZE RECON/COMBAT PATROL TO SUSPECTED VC HARBORING

SITE (AT: 909636). ESTAB PATROL BASE AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL

AMBUSH OPNS. EST TERMINATION 081600H JUNE.

(2) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE S/C OPNS W/IC:

(A) TUYEN SON (5) (AT: 9367) (AT: 9267) (AT: 9266).

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

061800Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 092L C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (B) KIDNG MY (2) (AT 9170) (AT 9071) (AT 8970) (AT 9069) (AT 9169)
- (C) CAO SING (1) (AT 8770) (AT 8871) (AT 8870)
- (D) AP PHUAC THUAN (AT 9473) (AT 9372) (AT 9372) (AT 9472)
- (3) PAC CONDUCT PLAT SIZE S/C OPN VIC THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172)
- (AT 9072) (AT 9071) (AT 9171)
- (4) PATROL AND AMBUSH WITH PLAT SIZE UNIT VIC MARTAR VALLEY ENTRANCE (AT 8966).
- (5) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO VIC:
- (A) (AT 9466) ON RT 5.
- (B) (AT 9267) PHUOC NINH (3)
- (6) BE PREPARED TO EFFECT RELIEF OF NINTH MARINE CO ON HILL 22 (AT 954667) WITH ONE RIFLE CO ON 8 JUNE. (THIRD MARINES MSG 051540Z).
- E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES. (OPCON III MAF)
- F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. SEE REF (A).
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.
- A. SEE REF (A).
- B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 040844Z JUNE SUSPENDS THE FOLLOWING CLASS IV:
- (1) B548, CTG 40MM HE M406, W/FUSE PD, LOT NRS MA-13-10 AND MA-13-9.
- (2) N319, FUSE, PD, M51A5, LOT NRS JA-10-31 AND JA-10-32 AND ALL ROUNDS ASSEMBLED THEREWITH. REPORT QTY'S ON HAND TO THIS HQTRS NLT

PAGE FOUR 092L C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 8 JUNE 1966.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. SEE REF (A).
- ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT
- GP-4

CORRECT PAGE 2 LINE 13 TO READ

(B) RT 14 (AT: 8483)

BT

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES
 TOD:07/0225H/JUNE 66/CON#05/JUN/

061800Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

O 071600Z

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM. CENTER

TO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TANK BN
 THIRD MT BN
 THIRD RECON BN
 CO A FIRST AMTRAC BN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

DAILY FRAG O 159-66 (PERIOD 080001H - 082400H)

AM THIRD MARDIV ORN O 399-66

BN MY OPN O 326-65

CG MY MSG 051500Z

DIRECT O 3000-6 (RULES OF ENGAGEMENT)

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES 071600Z JUNE 66

pre fs

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) 1ST BN TWELTH MARINES PROVIDES DIRECT SUPPORT.
- (2) DET. CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN PROVIDES DIRECT SUPPORT.
- (3) CO A (-), THIRD AT BN PROVIDES DIRECT SUPPORT.
- (4) CO A, THIRD ENCR BN PROVIDES DIRECT SUPPORT.
- (5) ONE PLAT, 3D MT BN PROVIDES DIRECT SUPPORT.
- (6) ONE PLAT 3D R TON BN PROVIDES DIRECT SUPPORT.
- (7) CO A (-) (REIN), 3D TANK BN PROVIDES DIRECT SUPPORT.

2. MISSION.

A. 3D MARINES CONTINUE MISSION AS STATED IN REF B.
 B. IAW REF A ATTACK AND SEIZE THAT PORTION WITHIN PHASE LINE AMBER WITHIN TAOR BY CONDUCTING DELIBERATE, DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION, TO CONTINUE THE ATTACK ON ORDER TO SEIZE THAT PORTION WITHIN PHASE LINE GREEN, AND TO CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR OPERATION IN SUITABLE TARGETS AND SEMI-CLEARED AREAS WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION.

(1) REF (P).

(2) OPERATION LIBERTY, REF (A).

(A) THIRD MARINES WILL ATTACK SOUTH AND WEST WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR WITH ONE BATTALION TO SEIZE THAT PORTION OF PHASE LINE AMBER AND BE

PAGE THREE 0020 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PREPARED ON ORDER TO CONTINUE THE ATTACK TO SEIZE THAT PORTION WITHIN PHASE LINE GREEN. THIS BATTALION WITH ONE PLATOON OF ANTI-TANKS, ONE PLATOON OF TANKS, TWO PLATOONS OF ENGINEERS, AND ONE PLATOON OF RECONNAISSANCE IN DIRECT SUPPORT EXECUTES DELIBERATE, DETAILED, SYSTEMATIC AND THOROUGH CLEARING OF VC FORCES AND COMPLETE DESTRUCTION OF VC FACILITIES AND INFLUENCE WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATION. EVERY HAMLET WILL BE ORDNANCED AND SEARCHED WITH COMPLETE DEMOLITION AND DESTRUCTION IF ACTUAL OR POTENTIAL VC FACILITIES. SUPPORTING ARMS WILL BE EMPLOYED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE. TERRAIN PERMITTING, A CONVENTIONAL LINEAR TYPE ATTACK WILL BE EMPLOYED TO EXTENDING THE FRONT LINES FORWARD.

(B) CONCURRENTLY ALL BATTALIONS WILL CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR TYPE OPERATIONS ON SUITABLE TARGETS WITHIN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS. THE FRONT LINES WILL BE EXTENDED FORWARD VIGOROUSLY IN ALL SECTORS OF THE TAOR TO INCREASE THE SEMI-CLEARED AREA FOR SUCH OPERATIONS.

B. HQ CO, 3D MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCES FOR COMMITMENT ON CALL TO BATTALIONS IN THE ATTACK.

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE COMMUNICATION SUPPORT/AUGMENTATION AS REQUIRED FOR OPERATION LIBERTY.

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES 071600Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L

C-1ST BN 3D MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPERATION 3-4 ON 10-11 JUNE AT AN DINH (AT 888832).

(2) CONTINUE DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEARING OPERATIONS TO DESTROY VC AND VC FACILITIES IN UNCLEARED AREA WITHIN TAOR. MINIMUM PLAT SIZE OPERATIONS TO BE CONDUCTED AS FOLLOWS:

(A) TAN AN PHUANG (AT 8673)

(B) GRID SQUARES (AT 9184) (AT 9284) (AT 9185) AND (AT 9285)

(C) GRID SQUARES (AT 9082) (AT 9083) AND (AT 9183)

(D) AVENUE OF APPROACH IN GRID SQUARE (AT 8679) (AT 8779) AND (AT 8879).

(3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE THIS HQTRS ONE RIFLE PLATOON FOR SECURITY/DEFENSIVE MISSION ON ONE HOUR NOTICE IF REQUIRED.

(4) PREPARE PLANS FOR SYSTEMATIC AND THOROUGH MANEUVER TO EXTEND SEMI-CLEARED AREA BOUNDARY FORWARD FROM PRESENT POSITION.

(5) EFFECT INITIAL LIAISON WITH APPROPRIATE VN OFFICIALS AT HAI VAN PASS IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE ESTABLISHMENT OF LIAISON TEAM/ OBSERVATION POST. SUBMIT PLANS FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF HAI VAN PASS DETACHMENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

(6) CONTINUE READJUSTMENT OF FRONT LINES IN PREPARATION FOR ~~THING~~

PAGE FIVE 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN WITH 3D BN 3D MARINES.

C-2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) LAW REF (C). COMMENCE RELIEF OF 9TH MARINE COMPANY POSITION ON HILL 22 (AT 953667) WITH REINFORCED RIFLE COMPANY. RELIEF OF LINES OPN TO BE COMPLETED NLT 090800H.

(2) COMMENCING 090800H INITIATE ATTACK TO THE SOUTH WITH TWO COMPANIES ABREAST. UNCOVER TERRAIN BY CORDONING AND SEARCHING EVERY HAMLET

IN ZOA. AND CLEAR DOWN TO PHASE LINE AMBER BY DELIBERATE. DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION. HOLD UP AT PHASE LINE AMBER AND ON ORDER CROSS

PHASE LINE AMBER AND CONTINUE THE ATTACK TO SEIZE THAT PORTION OF TERRAIN WITHIN PHASE LINE GREEN WITHIN TAOR.

(3) WITHDRAW PLATOON SECURITY FORCE FROM HILL 327 BY 080800H. RELIEF WILL BE EFFECTED BY A PROVISIONAL PLATOON PROVIDED BY DIVISION.

(4) CONTINUE DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEARING OPERATIONS TO DESTROY VC AND VC FACILITIES IN UNCLEARED AREA WITHIN TAOR. MINIMUM PLAT SIZE OPERATIONS TO BE CONDUCTED AS FOLLOWS:

(A) HOI VUC (AT 8670)

(B) CAO SUNG (1) (AT 8669)

(C) AN NHON (1) (AT 8969)

(D) NINH AN (1) (AT 9070)

BT.

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES

071600Z JUNE 66

TOR: 08/0110H/JUNE 66/CCN01/RAB. *llm***CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

O 071600Z

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD TANK BN

THIRD MT BN

THIRD RECON BN

CO A FIRST AMTRAC BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL - FINAL SECTION OF TWO

(3) PHUOC MINH (7) (AT 8967)

(5) CONTINUE LIAISON/FAMILIARIZATION WITH PERSONNEL FROM 3D BN
3D MARINES. IN PREPARATION FOR 3D BN RELIEF OF PRESENTLY ASSIGNED
TAOP.

FM 3D 3D MARINES (OP-CON III MAF).

FM COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) OPN LIBERTY.

(A) SUBMIT CHANGES OF FRONT LINE POSITIONS BY 1700 DAILY AS OF 1600.
NEGATIVE REPORTS REQUIRED.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

071600Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) RCA AUTHORIZED WITHIN TAOR.

(C) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED ALL PARTICIPANTS.

(D) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT APPLICABLE - SEE REF (D).

(2) ALL MOVEMENT FORWARD OF THE FRONT LINES WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SOUND TACTICAL PRINCIPLES.

(3) ALL COMMANDERS WILL PRESCRIBE AND ENFORCE APPROPRIATE DISPERSION MEASURES WITH EMPHASIS FORWARD OF FRONT LINES.

(4) PRESCRIBE AND ENFORCE REGULATION FOR THE SAFETY, HANDLING, AND ACCOUNTABILITY OF ORDNANCE MATERIALS.

5. FIRE SUPPORT:

(A) MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF FIRED-IN DEFENSIVE CONCENTRATIONS.

(B) UTILIZE RECON BY FIRE, H&F, AND AREA NEUTRALIZATION FIRES IN CONNECTION WITH ALL OPERATIONS WHEREVER SITUATION PERMITS.

(C) PLAN PREP FIRES PRIOR TO ATTACK; FIRE AS REQUIRED.

(D) THIS HEADQUARTERS APPROVES ALL ARTY AND AIR MISSIONS AND DIRECT FIRE MISSIONS OF TANKS AND ONTOS, AND ALL PRE-PLANNED FIRES OF ANY WEAPONS.

(6) REDISTRIBUTION OF TANKS AND ONTOS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

(A) 1ST BN: 5 TANKS AND 4 ONTOS.

PAGE THREE 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) 2D BN: 9 TANKS AND 5 ONTOS.

(7) MINIMIZE NIGHT PATROLS IN THOSE AREAS WHERE ARTILLERY, AMBUSHES, OR OTHER MEANS CAN ACCOMPLISH MISSION.

(8) LVIC'S ARE AVAILABLE - SUBMIT TIMELY REQUESTS AS REQUIRED.

F. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS.

A. SEE REF (B).

B. REPORT KNOWN AND/OR ANTICIPATED SUPPLY/MAINTENANCE PROBLEM AREAS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS AS THEY BECOME KNOWN.

C. SUBMIT PLANS FOR CONTENT, AVAILABILITY, AND EMPLOYMENT CONCEPT OF NIGHT DEFENSIVE KITS FOR UNITS WHILE IN THE ATTACK.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

A. COMMUNICATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (B) AND 3D MARSIV OIA2900-2D AS MODIFIED BY SEPARATE INSTRUCTIONS.

B. RADIO RELAY SUPPORT FOR OPERATION LIBERTY WILL BE COORDINATED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS AS REQUIRED.

C. STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY REGULATIONS

IS MANDATORY.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

CP-4

PT PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

TOD:07/1740Z/JUNE 66/CCN#02/JJM/ *ggm*

071600Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

ZNY CCCC

O 081650Z

CONFIDENTIAL

FM THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN

THIRD RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

DAILY FRAG 0150-66 (PERIOD 090001H - 092400H)S

A. DIV OPN O 395-66

B. REGT OPN O 326-65

C. FRAG O 159-66

+ SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE REF A, B AND C.

+ MISSION. SEE REF A, B AND C.

+ EXECUTION.

2/3 - 6, 7, 9, 10, 11

PAGE TWO O 0920 CONFIDENTIAL

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. SEE REF A, B AND C.

OR. HQ CO THIRD MARINES. SEE REF B AND C.

C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPN 3-4 ON 10-11 JUNE AT AN DINH (AT 888032).

(2) EXECUTE DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEARING OPNS IN SEMI-CLEARED AREAS AS FOLLOWS:

(A) KIM LIEN HAMLET (AT 9285) (AT 9286)

(B) THAN TING SON (AT 8978) (AT 8979).

(C) AP QUAN NAM (AT 9089).

(D) AP TUY TU (AT 9183).

(3) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN UNCLEARED AREA OF TON AN PHUONG (AT 8673).

(4) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE THIS HQTR ONE RIFLE PLATOON FOR DEFENSIVE MISSION ON ONE HOUR NOTICE IF REQUIRED.

(5) CONTINUE READJUSTMENT OF FRONT LINES IN PREPARATION FOR TIEING IN WITH 3D BN, 3D MARINES WHEN DIRECTED.

(6) LAW REF B CONDUCT DELIBERATE DAY/NIGHT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE AMBUSHES ON SUSPECTED VC LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

081650Z JUNE 66

gpe
m

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WITH OP'S/LP'S IN VICINITY OF FIXED POSITIONS/INSTALLATIONS
 AND APPROACHES TO VITAL AREAS.

D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES.

(1) LAW REF A AND C ATTACK TO THE SOUTH WITH TWO
 COMPANIES ABREAST, SEARCH, CLEAR OF VC AND ESTABLISH CONTROL
 OF INTERMEDIATE OBJECTIVES 1 (AT 94663); 2 (AT 94661);
 3 (AT 959661); 4 (AT 939656) AND 5 (AT 956654).

(2) ESTAB PATROL BASE (AT 9264) FOR OBSERVATION AND
 SCREENING SECURITY.

(3) CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPN 3-5 ON 10 JUNE AT LA CHAU (2)
 (AT 945672)

(4) CONTINUE DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEARING OPNS IN SEMI-
 CLEARED AREAS VIC THON TRUC GONG (AT 9172) (AT 9171) (AT 9271).

(5) EXECUTE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN UNCLEARED AREA OF
 MINH AN (AT 9070) (AT 9069) (9171).

(6) CONTINUE LIAISON WITH PERSONNEL FROM 3D BN, 3D MARINES
 IN PREPARATION FOR 3D BN RELIEF IN PRESENTLY ASSIGNED TAOP.

(7) EFFECTIVE 090700H STAND RELIEVED OF SECURITY
 RESPONSIBILITY FOR HILL 327.

PAGE FOUR 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES. (OPCON III MAP).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) SEE REF B.

(2) PROVISIONAL PLATOON FOR SECURITY OF HILL 327 OPCON
 THIRD MARINES. (CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 070812).

(3) BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN 1ST AND 9TH REGT IS
 EFFECTIVE 090800H LAW CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 080329Z.

A. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REQUIRED LOGISTICAL SUPPORT
 FOR COUNTY FAIR OPNS OF 10 JUNE TO BE PROCURED FROM
 REGIMENTAL POOL NLT 091000H.

B. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. ELECTRONICS. CAC CALL SIGNS WILL
 BE FORMED BY ADDING WORD "TIGER" TO CALL SIGN OF PARENT
 BATTALION. SEE CG THIRD MARDIVMSG 070728Z JUNE 66.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

GP-A

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOD: 09/0248H/JUNE66/#03/JRV/

081650Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 091650Z

M THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 THIRD RECON BN
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG O 161-66 (PERIOD 100001H - 102400H)

A. DIV OPN O 399-66

B. REGT O 326-65

C. REGT FRAG O 159-66

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. SEE REF A, B AND C.

2. MISSION. SEE REF A, B AND C

3. EXECUTION.

PAGE TWO 092000Z CONFIDENTIAL

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. SEE REF A, B AND C

B. HQ CO THIRD MARINES. SEE REF B AND C.

C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

(1) EXECUTE COUNTY FAIR OPN 3-4 AT AN DINH (AT 8883). BE IN
CORDON POSITION BY 100300H.

(2) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN UNCLEARED AREA
(AT 8776) TO INCLUDE VILLAGE OF THON PHUOC SON.

(3) PATROL AND AMBUSH UNCLEARED AREAS AS FOLLOWS:

(A) HWY 14 AND HIGH GROUND TO SOUTH (AT 8882) (AT 8982).

(B) STREAMS AND GROUND (AT 9187) (AT 9287) (AT 9286)

(4) CONDUCT DELIBERATE CLEARING OPNS IN SEMI-CLEARED AREAS

AS FOLLOWS:

(A) (AT 8879) (AT 8979)

(B) AP HUONG PHUOC (AT 9079)

(5) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE THIS HQTRS ONE RIFLE PLATOON
FOR SECURITY/DEFENSIVE MISSION ON ONE HOUR NOTICE AS REQUIRED.

(6) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR READJUSTMENT OF FRONT LINES
IN ORDER TO TIE IN WITH 3D BN, 3D MARINES WHEN DIRECTED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES 091650Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

(1) LAW REF A AND C CONTINUE ATTACK TO THE SOUTH WITH TWO COMPANIES ABREAST. CORDON AND SEARCH VILLAGES ENCOUNTERED. CLEAR OF VC AND ESTAB CONTROL OF OBJECTIVES 7 (AT 918455); 9 (AT 933647); 10 (AT 943648) AND 11 (AT 951647).

(2) CONDUCT COMBINED (USMC/PF) DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN SEMI-CLEARED AREA OF LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467).

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN SEMI-CLEARED AREA OF NINH AN (AT 9171) (AT 9271)

(4) PATROL AND AMBUSH IN UNCLEARED AREAS OF PHUOC NINH (2), (3), (5) AND (6) (AT 9067) (AT 9167) (AT 9267).

(5) CONTINUE LIAISON WITH 3D BN, 3D MARINES FOR THOROUGH COORDINATION FOR RELIEF IN BN AREA.

E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES: (OPCON III MAF)

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) SEE REF A, B AND C.

(2) CONTINUE TO UTILIZE MAXIMUM ARTILLERY SUPPORT TO INCLUDE PRE-PLANNED CONCENTRATIONS ON OBJECTIVES. DEFENSIVE FIRES AND AREA NEUTRALIZATION FIRES.

PAGE FOUR 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. REPORT ON HAND QUANTITY OF THE ITEMS LISTED IN CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 080059Z TO THIS HQ NLT 1600 15 JUNE 66. NEGATIVE REPORTS REQUIRED.

B. ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REQUIREMENT FOR A COMPLETE CANVASS OF PERSONNEL CONCERNING SAVINGS BONDS. PARAGRAPH A(4) OF FRAG O 154-66 APPLIES. REPORT OF NEW ALLOTMENTS DUE THIS HEADQUARTERS PRIOR TO 16 JUNE.

C. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. SEE REF A AND B.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOD: 10/0204H/JUNE 66/CCN05/JRV/

091650Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O 101550Z

FM THIRD MAR

TO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MAR

THIRD BN THIRD MAR

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

NINTH MAR

FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN

THIRD RECON BN

BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY FRAG O 162-66 (PERIOD 110001H - 112400H)

A. DIV OPN O 399-66

B. REGT O 326-65 W/CHANGE #8

C. REGT FRAG O 159-66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

PAGE TWO C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR OPN 3-4 IN AN BINH (AT 8883).

TERMINATE 11 JUNE.

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN SEMI-CLEARED AREAS AS FOLLOWS:

(A) (AT 8880) (AT 8780)

(B) GS (AT 9184)

(C) AP QUAN NAM (AT 9082)

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE PLAT (REIN) SECURITY FOR DOWNED HELICOPTER (AT 8373). SECURE ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS

(4) PROVIDE ONE PLATOON (REIN) WITH CONVOY CMDR AS DESIGNATED FOR OPN ROUGH RIDER NORTH ON 13 JUNE. DIV OPN O 361-66

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) IAW REF A AND C CONTINUE ATTACK SOUTH WITH TWO COMPANIES ABREAST. CLEAR OF VC AND ESTAB CONTROL OF OBJECTIVES 14 (AT 920638), 15 (AT 931638), 16 (AT 944636), AND 17 (AT 950630)

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN UNCLEARED AREA OF KHUONG M (2) (AT 9169)

PAGE ONE OF TWO

101550Z JUN 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) CONTINUE SYSTEMATIC DESTRUCTION OF TUNNELS, CAVE
 HIGHTING HOLES IN THE SEMI-CLEARED VILLAGE OF LA HAI (AT 945)
 (4) CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH AND CLEAR OPEN AREA OF
 AREA OF THON TRUC BONG (AT 9171).

(5) CONTINUE LIAISON WITH 3D BN, 3D MARINES, COORDINATING
 RELIEF OF LINES.

E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES. (OPCON 144 HAF)

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) SEE REF A, B, AND C.

(2) MAKE REQUIREMENTS KNOWN FOR TUNNEL TEAMS, 3D ENGR BN, TO
 THIS HQTRS AT EARLIEST POSSIBLE TIME.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. CG, 3D MARDIV MSG 070020Z DIRECTS FORWARDING OF ONE COPY OF
 THE PERSONAL EFFECTS INVENTORY ON ALL DECEASED PERSONNEL TO THE DIV
 ADJ (SC-7). UNIT COMMANDERS WILL INSURE STRICT COMPLIANCE.

B. ATTENTION IS INVITED TO CG, 3D MARDIV MSG 090735Z REGARDING
 PERSONNEL E-5 AND ABOVE HOLDING VALID AMATEUR RADIO OPERATORS
 LICENSES. SUBMIT REPORTS VIA THIS HQ BY 18 JUNE.

C. IAW CG, 3D MARDIV MSG 091325Z COMMANDERS INITIATE PROGRAM
 INSPECTION OF ALL 106 MM RECOILLESS RIFLES AND REPORT RESULTS VIA THIS

PAGE FOUR C O N F I D E N T I A L

HQ AT THE EARLIEST PRACTICABLE TIME.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. MONTED

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

TOD: 11/0205H/JUN66/CCN04/Row

101550Z JUN 66

PAGE TWO, OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 111410Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY FRAG O 163-66 (PERIOD 12000H - 122400H)

A. DIV OPN O 399-66

B. REGT O 326-66 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT GRAG O 156-66

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE

B. HQ CO THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE

C. 1ST BN 3D MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN SEMI-CLEARED AREA (AT 8180) (AT 8880)

(2) CONDUCT SYSTEMATIC SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN UNCLEARED AREA GS (AT 9186)

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE PLAT (REIN) SECURITY FOR DOWNED HELICOPTER (AT 837736). SECURE ON ORDER THIS HQTRS.

(4) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE PLAT (MINUS) TO AREA OF HAI VAN PASS (AT 9391) FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF LN/OBSERVATION BASE BY 13 JUNE.

(5) PROVIDE ONE PLAT (REIN) WITH COMPANY CMDR AS DESIGNATED FOR OPN KOUCH RIVER NORTH ON JUNE 14. MY MSG 111205Z.

D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

(1) 1AW REF A AND C (OPERATION LIBERTY) WITH TWO COMPANIES CONTINUE DELIBERATE, SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN VIC OF OBJECTIVES 14(920638); 15(AT 931638); 16(AT 944636); AND

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES....111410Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17(AT 950630). HOLD PRESENT FRONT LINES AND SYSTEMATICALLY DESTROY ALL TRENCHLINES, CAVES, AND FIGHTING HOLES SO FAR ENCOUNTERED.

(2) ESTAB PATROL BASE VIC (AT 9263), CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS AND MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE INTO SOUTHERN SECTOR OF AREA OF OPERATIONS.

(3) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN UNCLEARED AREAS OF

(A) CAO SUNG (1) (AT 8769)

(B) GIAO TRI (3) (AT 8870)

(C) AN NHON (2) (AT 9069)

(D) KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169)

(4) CONTINUE LIAISON WITH THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES IN PREPARATION FOR IMPENDING RELIEF OF LINES.

E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES. (OPCON III MAF).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) NO CHANGE FROM THOSE PUBLISHED IN REF A, B, C.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. COMMAND ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO DIV O 11010.11N CONCERNING INSPECTION OF VACATED CANTONMENTS.

B. CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 100140Z JUNE SUSPENDS THE FOLLOWING CLASS V EXCEPT FOR COMBAT EMERGENCY. REPORT ALL QTY'S ON HAND VIA THIS HQ NLT 14 JUNE 66. NEGATIVE REPORTS NOT REQUIRED.

C. ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO CG THIRD MAR DIV LETTER (PROVIDED SEPARATELY) CONCERNING PROPOSED DIV BUL ON BATTALION PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION. SUBMIT COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS TO REGT S-1 NLT 16 JUNE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. OMITTED. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 112347H/JUNE66/CCN04/PWP/ *[Signature]*

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES.

111410Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 121350Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/HQ CO THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG O 164-66

A. DIV OPN O 399-66

B. REGT OPN O 326-65 w/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT FRAG O 156-66

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

C. GENERAL. MCB-1 IS CONSTRUCTING A LAAM BTRY SITE ON HILL
724 (AT 944920) (SEE CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 110630Z) ~~PLS X-100~~

PAGE ONE OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

fw fs

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 6920 CONFIDENTIAL

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HQ CO THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE.

C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES.

(1) EXECUTE ROUGH RIDER NORTH COMMENCING AT 130630H

IAW MY MSG 111205Z

(2) WITH ONE PLAT (-) ESTABLISH LNOBSERVATION BASE VIC HAI VAN PASS (AT 9391) NLT 131200H. REPORT CP LOCATION WHEN ESTABLISHED.

(3) EFFECT LIAISON WITH MCB-1 IN PREPARATION TO PROVIDE INITIAL EXTERNAL SECURITY FOR LAAM BATTERY SITE ON HILL 724 (AT 945920). (SEE CV THIRD MARDIV MSG 110630Z).

(4) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN SEMI-CLEARED AREA IN GS (AT 9388).

(5) CONDUCT METHODOICAL SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN UNCLEARED AREA VIC HILL 190 AND GS (AT 8882).

(6) WITH ONE COMPANY (REIN) AND PLATS OF RECON AND RE IN DIRECT SUPPORT BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPN CORMORANT 3-3 IN AREA OF OPNS WEST OF HAI VAN PASS NLT 15 JUNE.

PAGE THREE CONFIDENTIAL

D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ATTACK (OPN LIBERTY) WITH TWO COMPANIES ABREAST TO DESTROY VC AND VC FACILITIES IN ZONE AND ESTABLISH CONTROL OF OBJECTIVES 18 (AT 911629); 19 (AT 928627); 20 (AT 934642); 21 (AT 948621) AND 22 (AT 952624).

(2) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) BINH THAI (AT 8871)

(B) GIAO TRI (1) (AT 8870)

(C) GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8871)

(D) DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068)

(E) KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167)

(F) KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168)

(3) PER REF C BE PREPARED TO COMMENCE RELIEF OF LINES ON 16 JUNE. RELIEVING UNIT THIRD BN (-) THIRD MARINES.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) COMMANDERS WILL ENSURE THAT THE CONTENTS OF CC THIRD MARDIV MSG 110925Z (COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST MINES) IS PROMULGATED TO EACH MEMBER OF THEIR COMMAND. REPORT TO THIS HQ WHEN ALL MEMBERS OF RESPECTIVE COMMANDS UNDERSTAND CONTENTS OF MSG.

PAGE TWO OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) REF CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 110601Z 11JUN66 SUBMIT EVALUATION AND
REPORT AS PER PARA 2 TO THIS HQ NL 131800H JUNE 66

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. COMMAND ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO MC BUL 1133 OF 9 JUNE 66
CONCERNING THE ENLISTED RETENTION PROGRAM. THERE WILL BE A MEETING
OF CAREER ADVISORY OFFICERS AT THIS HQ 141400 JUNE. CONFEREES WILL BE
PREPARED TO DISCUSS IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROGRAM AS OUTLINED AND
STATUS OF CURRENT PROGRAMS WITHIN UNITS.

B. REF CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 110513Z JUNE 66 UNITS HOLDING PROJECTION
SET 16MM PROVIDE INFO TO THIS HQ.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. ROUGH RIDER COMMUNICATION
IAW DIV OPN O 361-66.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

PAGE THREE OF THREE

TOD: 12/2313H/JUN 66/#06/LVH *49/6*

DTG: 121350Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 131527Z
 FM THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/HQ CO THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 CO A THIRD RECON BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG O 165-66 (PERIOD 140001H - 142400H) V V V V V V

A. DIV OPN O 399-66

B. REGI OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGI FRAG O 156-66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

131527Z JUNE 66

PS

AF Hold

W ERS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE

B. HQ CO THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE

C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE OPN ROUGH RIDER NORTH IAW MY MSG 111205Z. EIA DA NANG IS 16 JUNE.

(2) PROVIDE EXTERNAL SECURITY FOR PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT DURING INITIAL PHASE OF LAAM SITE CONSTRUCTION ON HILL 724 (AT 945920).

DIRLAUTH W/MCB-1, FIRST LAAM BN, AND THIRD ENGR BN.

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) GS (AT 8777) (AT 8778)

(B) GS (AT 9164) (AT 9165)

(4) DELAY EXECUTION OF OPERATION CORMORANT 3-3 TO COMMENCE WITHIN 48 HRS OF RETURN OF ROUGH RIDER FORCES. (SEE MY MSG 131210Z)

D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES.

(1) WITH TWO COMPANIES CONTINUE OPN LIBERTY BY CONSOLIDATING AND CLEARING OBJECTIVES 18 (AT 911629; 19 (AT 928627) 20 (AT 937027); 21 (AT 948621) AND 22 (AT 952624). ESTAB UP VIC (AT 9262) FOR CONSTANT SURVEILLANCE OF SOUTHERN PORTION WITHIN AREA OF OPNS.

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) BINH THAI (AT 8871)

(B) GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970)

(C) NINH AN (2) (AT 9070)

(D) DUNG BICH (2) (AT 9068)

(E) DUNG BICH (1) (AT 8968)

(3) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO COMMENCE RELIEF OF LINES ON 16 JUNE.

E. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES. (OPCON III MAF)

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) FIRE SUPPORT CONTROL

(A) BNS APPROVE FIRES OF ALL SUPPORTING ARMS AND ORGANIC WEAPONS IN ASSIGNED ZOA WHEN UNDER THE POSITIVE CONTROL OF A GROUND OBSERVER EXCEPT FOR THOSE FIRES WITHIN 500 METERS OF BN BOUNDARY/RZ. DIV MSG 091241Z REFERS.

(B) REGI APPROVAL REQUIRED FOR THE FOLLOWING:

(1) FIRES WITHIN 500 METERS OF BOUNDARIES OR RECON ZONES.

(2) ALL FIRES OBSERVED ONLY BY AN AIR OBSERVER.

(3) ALL UNOBSERVED OR PRE-PLANNED FIRES OF ALL WPNS INCLUDING ORGANIC WPNS.

(4) FIRES OF ANY TYPE EAST OF GL 92 AND NORTH OF GL 72.

(5) BNS COORDINATE FIRES EAST OF THE FREE FIRE LINE WITH GVN DISTRICT

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1PAGE FOUR 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L
HQ.(D) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT CONTAINED IN PARA 36 OF ANNEX E TO DIV OPN L
243-60 APPLY.(E) BNS WILL INSTITUTE WARNING PROCEDURES TO REDUCE THE POSSIBILITY
OF CIVILIAN CASUALTIES WHILE ADJUSTING PRE-PLANNED CONCENTRATIONS.

(F) BNS ASSUME CONTROL OF FIRES AS SET FORTH ABOVE BY 1-10001.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO FORCE 0 400.10. SUBJECT LOGS. REPORT
DUE THIS HQ 30 AND 10TH DAY OF EACH MONTH.B. UNITS DESIRING QUOTAS FOR BASIC AMMO TECH CRS AND BASIC INF WEAPNS
REPAIR CRS FOR 1ST QTR SUBMIT REQUIREMENTS BY MONTH TO LG, THIRD MAR
DIV (ATTN G-3) VIA THIS HQTS NLT 16 JUNE. (REF THIRD MAR DIV M-6
121243Z JUNE 66)

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GF--

BT
PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
TOD: 13/2354H/JUNE 66/CCN#03/JJM/

131527Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d Mardiv - 2100/1

O 141358Z

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/HQ CO THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINX
FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
CO A THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY FRAG O 166-66 (PERIOD 150001H - 152400H) ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Y V

A. DIV OPN O 399-66

B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT FRAG O 156-66

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

141358Z JUNE 66

AC

fs
For *ERS*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d Mardiv - 2100/1

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HQ CO THIRD MARINES. CONDUCT FAMFIRE FIREX FOR SECURITY PLAT ON 16 JUNE.

C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE OPN ROUGH RIDER NORTH IAW MY MSG 111205Z ~~111205Z~~(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN UN-
Cleared Areas of:

(A) GRID SQUARES (AT 8679) (AT 8779)

(B) GRID SQUARES (AT 9186) (AT 9187)

(3) CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN SEMI-
Cleared Area of GRID SQUARES (AT 9082) (AT 9182) (AT 9282)
AND (AT 9382).(4) CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR CONSTRUCTION OF
LAAM SITE ON HILL 724. SUBMIT PERIODIC STATUS REPORT
OF PROGRESS TO INCLUDE CHANGES IN PERSONNEL/EQUIPMENT.

D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES.

(1) WITH TWO COYANIES CONTINUE OPN LIBERTY BY
CONSOLIDATING AND CLEARING PRESENTLY CONTROLLED OBJECTIVES.
PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO LEFT FLANK VILLAGES OF DON PHU

(63) (AT 952623 AND DONG PHU (2) (AT 948620) AND BANKS OF

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

SONG YEN IN ZONE. CONDUCT RECON/COMBAT PATROLS FORWARD OF
MLR AND ESTAB OP FOR CONSTANT SURVEILLANCE OF SOUTHERN PORTION
OF ZONE ACTION.(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN
UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) BINH THA (AT 8871)

(B) GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970)

(C) PHUOC NINH (6) (AT 9067)

(D) KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9167)

(3) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO COMMENCE RELIEF OF
LINES ON 16 JUNE.

E. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES. (OPCON III MAF).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. BN CMDRS GIVE WIDEST DIS-
SEMINATION OF INFORMATION OBTAINED AT CG THIRD MARDIV CONFER-
ENCE OF 141000H CONCERNING THE COUNTERING OF VC MINES/BOOBY
TRAPS, AND OF THE DIRECTIVES SET FORTH IN CG THIRD MARDIV MSG
110925Z.4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 130502Z (NEW REQUIREMENTS FOR TRACING
REQUISITIONS).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

80-4

BT PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

TOD: 14/2240H/JUNE 66/CCN#03/JJM/

141358Z JUNE 66

SAC 47766 13-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1
THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

1720Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG 0 167-66 PERIOD 160001H 162400H

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

1. SITUATION.

A. SPECIAL. IT IS WITH EXTREME PLEASURE THAT WE WELCOME
THE RETURN OF OUR THIRD BATTALION. YOUR PERFORMANCE WHILE
PROVIDING ASSISTANCE TO OUR SISTER REGIMENTS AND TASK FORCE
DELTA AND WHILE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR THE DA NANG AIRFIELD
HAS BEEN A MATTER OF PRIDE TO YOUR REGIMENT.

PAGE TWO 0920 CONFIDENTIAL

B. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

C. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE

B. HQ CO THIRD MARINES. CONDUCT FAM FIRE FIREX FOR
SECURITY PLAT 16 JUNE. REPORT RESULTS TO THIS HQ UPON COM-
PLETION.

C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE OPN ROUGH RIDER NORTH TAWM MSG 11-205Z
ETA DA NANG 161100H.

(2) CONDUCT SYSTEMATIC SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE
FOLLOWING SEMI-CLEARED AREAS:

(A) GRID SQUARES (AT 9079), (AT 9078), (AT 9077),
(AT 8977) AND (AT 8978).

(B) GRID SQUARES (AT 9286), (AT 9386), (AT 9486),
(AT 9487) AND (AT 9387)

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN
UNCLEARED AREA OF GRID SQUARE (AT 8781), (AT 8681), (AT 8581).

(4) CONTINUE EXTERNAL SECURITY MISSION FOR CONSTRUCTION

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES 151720Z JUNE 66

*Received
WRE 160500H
LS*
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
OF LAAM SITE ON HILL 724.

(5) BE PREPARED ON ORDER THIS HQ TO EXECUTE PARA

3.B (2) OF CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 151330Z

D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

(1) OPERATION LIBERTY. CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE AND
CLEAR PRESENTLY CONTROLLED OBJECTIVES. CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE
RECON/COMBAT PATROLS FORWARD OF PRESENT POSITIONS IN
PREPARATION FOR CONTINUATION OF ATTACK SOUTH. ESTAB OPS TO
PROVIDE REQUISITE SURVEILLANCE OF SOUTHERN SECTOR OF ZOA. BE
PREPARED TO CONTINUE ATTACK SOUTH ON ORDER.(2) CONTINUE REDISPOSITION OF FOCRES TO BE COMPLETED
16 JUNE.

E. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

(1) SEE MY OPN PLAN 337-66

(2) CHOP OPCON ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO FIRST MARINES AT
160800H.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) EXECUTE MY OPN PLAN 337-66

(2) REQUEST UTILIZATION OF SPARROW HAWK FORCE ON ALL

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
APPROPRIATE TARGETS.(3) COMMAND ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO DIV O 3430.1
(AMBUSH AND COUNTERAMBUSH TACTICS AND TECHNIQUES).(4) USE EVERY CONCEIVABLE EXEANS TO BREACH/DETONATE
MINES IN ZOA PRIOR TO ADVANCE OF FOOT TROOPS.(5) COMMAND ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
MSG 240328Z APRIL 66. (SPOT AND INCIDENT REPORTING).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. REPORTS OF NEW SAVINGS BOND ALLOTMENTS REGISTERED AS
RESULT THIRD MARINES SAVINGS BOND DRIVE 4-14 JUNE DUE THIS HQ
NLT 16 JUNE. FRAG O 154-66 REFERS. IT IS REALIZED THAT SOME
DELAY MAY RESULT IN THE REGISTERING OF ALLOTMENTS
AND THAT THESE MAY NOT BE REFLECTED IN INITIAL REPORT. A
FOLLOW UP REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED TO REACH THIS HQ BY
23 JUNE. NEGATIVE FOLLOW UP REPORTS NOT REQUIRED.B. COMMAND ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO DIV O 1020.1
(UNIFORM REGULATIONS).5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOD: 16/0301H/JUNE 66/CCN03/JRV/ 151720Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 161640Z
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
 NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A, THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD RECON BN
 ZEN/CO A, THIRD TK BN
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG O 168-66 (PERIOD 170001H - 172400H)

A. DIV OPN O 399-66

B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES.

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

(2) WE ARE NOW EXPERIENCING A PERIOD OF DECREASING
 MOONLIGHT. THIS DARK PERIOD WILL CONTINUE UNTIL 22-23 JUNE.
 EXPERIENCE HAS SHOWN THAT VC ARE MORE PRONE TO CONDUCT ACTIVITIES

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

161640Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

AWAY FROM THEIR OWN SAFE AREAS AND CLOSER TO OURS, DURING THE PERIODS OF LOW MOONLIGHT.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE BN CMD GROUP AND TWO ORGANIC RIFLE COMPANIES ON ORDER TO CHOP TO FIRST MARDIV FOR OPN KANSAS AS PER MY MSG 161300Z.

(2) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE CONVOY ESCORT FOR ROUGH RIDER SOUTH AS PER MY DIRECTIVE OF 161300H.

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN UNCLEARED AREA OF GRID SQUARE (AT 8579).

(4) CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN SEMI-CLEARED AREA OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9284), (AT 9184) AND (AT 9084).

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE EXTERNAL SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF LAAM SITE ON HILL 724.

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) OPN LIBERTY. WITH TWO COMPANIES ABREAST COMMENCING AT 170400H CROSS PHASE LINE ALPHA PASS THROUGH COMPANIES PRESENTLY ON PHASE LINE ECHO AND ATTACK SOUTH TO CLEAR OBJECTIVES 23 (AT 921611); 24 (AT 926608); 29 (AT 923603); 25 (AT 934607); 30 (AT 935602); 33 (AT 926598) AND 34 (AT 925921) OF VIET CONG. CONDUCT EXTENSIVE AND DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION BETWEEN PHASE LINES ECHO AND AMBER.

(2) CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VICINITY OF OBJECTIVES 18 (AT 911629); 19 (AT 928627); 20 (AT 927662) AND 21 (AT 948621).

(3) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SCREENING AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS ON RIGHT FLANK OF ZOA.

E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) DONG BICH (2) (AT 902683).

(B) AN NHON (1) (AT 897695).

(C) NINH AN (2) (AT 898708).

(2) CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

161640Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL

3d Mardiv - 2100/1

CLEARED AREAS OF:

- (A) THON TRUC DONG (AT 907716).
- (B) THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 910725).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) COMMAND ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 290110Z JAN 66 (CONTACT WITH PATROLS AND OUTPOSTS).

(2) ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO DIV 0 111322.1 (SEMI-PERMANENT HELICOPTER LANDING AREAS). NOTIFY THIS HQ ON SUPPORT REQUIRED.

(3) THE TERM "POSSIBLE" KIA" WILL NO LONGER BE USED IN REPORTING ENEMY CASUALTIES. AN ACTUAL BODY COUNT WILL BE THE BASIS FOR CLAIMING A "CONFIRMED KIA". FOR OTHER THAN "CONFIRMED KIA", AND WHEN SUFFICIENT EVIDENCE EXISTS FOR A STRONG PRESUMPTION OF ENEMY LOSS, THE TERM "PROBABLE KIA" WILL BE USED. (REF CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 131144Z).

(4) DURING DARK OF THE MOON PERIOD MAINTAIN MAXIMUM LOCAL SECURITY, WITH EFFECTIVE EARLY WARNING SYSTEMS, INCREASE NIGHT AMBUSHES AND DECREASE DEEP PATROLS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. THE WEEKLY COMMANDING-OFFICER'S CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD AT THIS HQ AT 171545H VICE 171600H. THE BN S-2 OFFICERS ARE ALSO REQUESTED TO ATTEND FOR SPECIAL BRIEFING.

B. ATTENTION TO CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 151255Z. LOGSUM REPORT DUE THIS HQ NLT 011600H AND 161600H EACH MONTH.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GF-4

BT

TOD: 17/0200H/JUNE 66/COM 4/JWS/PA/SP

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES

161640Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0171440Z

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN**ACTION COPY**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG 0 169-66 (PERIOD 180001H - 182400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 170807Z

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. SEE REF A. B AND C.

3. EXECUTION

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

171440Z JUNE66

ACTION COPY**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL

3d MarDiv - 2100/1

P 200345Z

FM SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER PERIOD 210001H TO 212400H

1. E CO WILL CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM ROAD JUNCTION COORDINATES AT 942663 TO COORDINATES 936633 TO PREVENT MINING ACTIVITY ALONG MSR. CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF PHUOE NINH (1) AT 9266 AND PHUOE NINH (2) AT 9367.

2. F CO WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN PPB IN VICINITY OF COORDINATES AT 9463, CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM COORDINATES AT 936633 TO COORDINATES TAT 926619 TO PREVENT MINING ACTIVITIES ALONG MSR. ESTABLISH OBSERVATION POST CAPABLE OF OBSERVING SOUTHERN PORTION OF TAOR.

3. G CO WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED SECTION BETWEEN PHASE LINES AMBER AND GREEN.

4. H CO WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED SECTORS BETWEEN PHASE LINES AMBER AND GREEN.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 20/1245H/JUNE 66/CCN44/JWS/94

ACTION COPY

200345Z JUNE 66

ACTION COPY

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM. CENTERMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/181445Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
CO A, THIRD AT BN
CO A, THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
COA, THIRD TK BN
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG 0 170-66 (PERIOD 19001H - 192400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. REGT. OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. DIVISION PLAN 401-66

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. THE 3D PLAT 29TH CIVIL AFFAIRS CO, USA, NOW OPN IN THIRD MARINES.

PAGE TWO Q92U CONFIDENTIAL

2. MISSION. REF A, B AND C.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE.

C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE SIX HOUR ALERT TO CHOP ON ORDER TO FIRST MARDIV FOR OPN KANSAS PER MY MSG 171350Z.

(2) CONTINUE TO BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE CONVOY ESCORT FOR ROUGH RIDER SOUTH IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPN KANSAS.

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN UN-
CLEARED AREA OF GRID SQUARES (AT 8777), (AT 8677), AND (AT 8678).
(4) PLAN AND EXECUTE RECON/COMBAT PATROLS WEST OF
HILLS 312 AND 324 TO VIC (AT 8474).

D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES. OPN LIBERTY.

(1) FROM THE PRESENT FRONT LINE POSITIONS CONTINUE
ATTACK SOUTH WITH TWO COMPANIES ABREAST. CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED
OBJECTIVES: 23 (AT 921611); 24 (AT 926608); 25 (AT 934607);
27 (AT 908606); 28 (AT 915604); 29 (AT 923603); 30 (AT 935602);
33 (AT 926598); AND 37 (AT 921595).

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES 181445Z JUNE66

5-3
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d Mardiv - 2100/1

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) COMMENCE DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS ON OBJECTIVES 32 (AT 912598) AND 34 (AT 928592).

(3) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM ROAD JUNCTION (AT 942663) TO POINT ON ROAD (AT 929619) TO DENY VC MINING/BOOBY TRAP CAPABILITY.

E. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN UNCLEAR AREAS OF:

(A) KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169)

(B) PHUOC NINH (5) (AT 9167)

(C) KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168)

(D) (AT 8770) (AT 8870)

(E) (AT 9170)

(2) PLAN AND EXECUTE RECON/COMBAT PATROLS TO VIC UNCLEAR AREA (AT 8472).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 170628Z REQUESTS A SCREENING OF PERSONNEL IN OCCUPATIONAL FIELD 28 FOR THOSE SCHOOL TRAINED IN THE MAINTENANCE OF KY-8 EQUIPMENT. UNITS SUBMIT REPORTS

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

VIA THIS HQ NLT 27 JUNE.

B. A WELL DONE TO 3/3 FOR 251 NEW SAVINGS BOND ALLOTMENTS DURING THE PERIOD 4-14 JUNE. IN VIEW OF OPERATING REQUIREMENTS WHICH PRECLUDED COMPLETION OF THE 30 MARINES DRIVE, THE CANNASSING PERIOD IS EXTENDED THROUGH 28 JUNE. THE FINAL REPORT OF NEW ALLOTMENTS REGISTERED WILL BE MADE TO THIS HQ (S-1) BY 29 JUNE. AN INTERIM REPORT OF NEW ALLOTMENTS WILL BE MADE ON 23 JUNE.

C. ATTENTION TO CG THIRD MARDIV LETTER 171400Z JUNE (LIGHT-WEIGHT UTILITIES, TROPICAL BOOTS AND PLASTIC AND STEEL INSOLES). COMPLY WITH PARA 2. REPORT DUE THIS HQ NLT 231600H.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOD: 19/0004H/JUNE66/CCN05/JRV/

181445Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 191400Z
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
RT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY FRAG O 171-66 (PERIOD 200001H - 202400H)
A. DIV OPN O 399-66
B. DIV OPN PLAN 401-66
C. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8
1. SITUATION.

A. GENERAL. A WELL DONE TO THE FIRST BN, THE SUPPORTING 1/12
ARTILLERY, DET 1SR AMTRCK'S, AND DET 3D TK'S FOR THE REACTION AND
RAPID RESPONSE IN COUNTERING THE VC MORTAR ATTACK ON THE 19TH.

B. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS
PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

191400Z JUNE 66

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d Mardiv - 2100/1

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. REF A, B, AND C.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE SIX HOUR ALERT TO CHOP O ORDER TO FIRST MARDIV FOR OPN KANSAS PER MY MSG 171350Z.

(2) CONTINUE TO BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE CONVOY ESCORT FOR ROUGH RIDER SOUTH IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPN NANSAS.

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN UNCLEARED AREA OF GRID SQUARES (AT 8675), (AT 8774).

(4) CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN SEMI-CLEARED AREA OF

GRID SQUARES (AT 8981), (AT 9081), (AT 9181), (AT 9282) AND (AT 9382).

(5) CONTINUE RIVER PATROLS OF SONG CA DE WITH PATROL BOATS. SEARCH VN RIVER CRAFT FOR POSSIBLE WPNS, EQUIPMENT, AND OTHER INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION. CONTINUE SEARCH OF RIVER BANKS FOR VC BODIES AND EQUIPMENT.

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) OPN LIBERTY

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) FORM PRESENT FRONT LINE POSITIONS CONTINUE ATTACK SOUTH WITH TWO COMPANIES ABRIST. COMMENCE DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS ON OBJECTIVES 26 (AT 899603), 31 (AT 902587) AND 35 (AT 901592).

(B) CONSOLIDATE ASSIGNED OBJECTIVES 32 (AT 912598),

34 (AT 928592) AND 36 (AT 915593).

(C) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM ROAD JUNCTION (AT 942663 TO POINT ON ROAD (AT 926619) TO DENY VC MINING/BOOBY TRAP CAPABILITY.

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN SEMICLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9367)

(B) PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9266)

E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (-) (REIN) TO OPCON 12TH MARINES AS PER MY MSG 181415Z.

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN UNCLEARED

AREAS OF:

(A) KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168)

(B) HOI VUC (AT 8771)

(C) GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970)

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

191400Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d Mardiv - 2100/1

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN SEMI-CLEARED
AREAS OF:

(A) KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268)

(B) TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269)

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. COMMANDERS WILL INSTRUCT THEIR
OP'S AND SUBORDINATE CP'S TO REPORT IMMEDIATELY THROUGH CHAIN OF
COMMAND UNUSUAL EVENTS AND/OR FIRING OR EXPLOSIONS SEEN OR HEARD.
SPEED OF INITIAL REPORTS IS MANDATORY.4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. DIV O 1020.1B SETS FORTH UNIFORM
REGULATIONS FOR THE THIRD MARDIV. UNIT COMDRS INSURE STRICT
COMPLIANCE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES

TOD:19/0010H/JUNE 66/CCN#01/JJM/ *2916*

191400Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

O 201300Z

FM CO THIRD MAR

TO THIRD MAR

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST MAR

NINTH MAR

FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO A, THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD RECON BN

ZEN/CO A, THIRD TK BN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY FRAG O 172-66 (PERIOD 210021H - 212400H)

A. DIV OPN O 399-66

B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE #8

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PAGE TWO C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE SIX HOUR ALERT TO CHOP ON ORDER TO FIRST MARDIV

FOR OPN KANSAS PER MY MSG 171350Z.

(2) CONTINUE TO BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE CONVOY ESCORT FOR
ROUGH RIDER SOUTH IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPN KANSAS.(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN UNCLEARED
AREA VIC HILL 216 (AT 870826) FOR POSSIBLE VC HARBORING SITE.(4) IN RESPONSE TO RECENT INTELLIGENCE, WITH ONE COMPANY,
CONDUCT AMBUSH, CORDON, AND DELIBERATE SWEEP OPN OF AP THANH VINH
(AT 9279), AP VON DUONG (AT 9179), AND AP AN NGAI DONG (AT 9179).
COMMENCE SWEEP OPNS AT FIRST LIGHT.(5) CONTINUE RIVER PATROLS OF SONG CA DE WITH PATROL BOATS,
SUPPORTED BY INFANTRY PATROLLING RIVER BANKS. BE ESPECIALLY ALERT
FOR RECOVERY OF VC BODIES AND MATERIAL IN RIVER.(6) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AREAS
CONTIGUOUS TO SONG CA DE.

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) OPN LIBERTY.

PAGE ONE OF TWO

201300Z JUN 66

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALPAGE THREE
MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100Z

CONFIDENTIAL
WITH TWO COMPANIES ABREAST. CONTINUE CONSOLIDATION OF
CLEARED OBJECTIVES AND CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS
WITHIN ASSIGNED SECTOR BETWEEN PHASE LINES AMBER AND GREEN. CROSS PL
GREEN ONLY ON ORDER THIS HQ.

(8) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM ROAD JUNCTION
(AT 942663) TO POINT ON ROAD (AT 926619), TO DENY VC MINING/BOOBY
TRAP CAPABILITY.

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN SEMI-CLEARED
AREAS OF:

(A) PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367)

(B) PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9266)

E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (-) (REIN)
TO OPCON 12TH MARINES AS PER MY MSG 181415Z.

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN UNCLEARED
AREAS OF:

(A) NINH AN (1) (AT 9070)

(B) KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168)

(C) HOI VUC (AT 8771)

(D) GIAO TRI (3) (AT 8870)

(3) CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN SEMI-CLEARED
AREAS OF:

(A) KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268)

(B) THON NINH AN (AT 9171)

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. ACCENTUATE REWARDS TO CIVILIANS
FOR INFORMATIVE INFORMATION. ENCOURAGE UTILIZATION OF PROPAGANDA
LEAFLETS AND BE PREPARED TO PAY CIVILIANS PROMPTLY AND ADEQUATELY.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. COMMAND ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO DIV
O 7220.3 CONCERNING POSITIVE CONTROL OF U.S. TREASURY CHECKS DRAWN
BY MARINE PERSONNEL IN VIETNAM. FAILURE TO TAKE POSITIVE CONTROL ACTION

IN VIEW OF REPEATED VIOLATIONS OF EXISTING REGULATIONS MAY JEOPARDIZE
THEIR CONTINUED ISSUE. COMMANDERS WILL INSURE STRICT SUPERVISION OF
PAYDAY ISSUES OF TREASURY CHECKS TO INSURE PROMPT ENDORSEMENT AND
MAILING.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

T
TOR: 20/2200H/JUN66/CCN01/ROW/Raw

201300Z JUN 66

PAGE TWO OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 211410Z
FM CO THIRD MAR
TO THIRD MAR
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MAR
NINTH MAR
ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD TANK BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT FIRST BN, TWELFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG O 173-66 (PERIOD 220001H - 222400H)

- A. DIV OPN O 399-66
- B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE # 8
- 1. SITUATION
 - A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.
 - B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
- 3. EXECUTION
 - A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

PAGE TWO CONFIDENTIAL

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

- < (1) CONTINUE SIX HOUR ALERT TO CHOP ON ORDER TO FIRST MARDIV FOR OPN KANSAS PER MY MSG 171350Z.
- (2) CONTINUE TO BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE CONVOY ESCORT FOR ROUGH RIDER SOUTH IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPN KANSAS.
- (3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) GRID SQUARES (AT 9187) (AT 9188) (AT 9287) (AT 9288)

(B) GRID SQUARES (AT 8876) (AT 8976)

- (4) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) (AT 9076) (AT 9077)

(B) (AT 9081) (AT 9181) (AT 9281) (AT 9381)

- (5) CONTINUE RIVER PATROLS OF SONG CA DE WITH PATROL BOAT, SUPPORTED BY INFANTRY PATROLLING RIVER BANKS. BE ESPECIALLY ALERT FOR RECOVERY OF POSSIBLE VC BODIES AND MATERIAL IN RIVER.

- (6) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE NIGHT AMBUSHES IN AREAS CONTIGUOUS TO SONG CA DE.

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

PAGE ONE OF TWO

211410Z JUNE 66

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL

3d Mardiv - 2100/1

PAGE THREE CONFIDENTIAL

(1) OPN LIBERTY.

(A) WITH TWO COMPANIES ABREAST CONTINUE CONSOLIDATION OF
CLEARED OBJECTIVES AND CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS
WITHIN ASSIGNED SECTOR BETWEEN PHASE LINES AMBER AND GREEN. CROSS PL
GREEN ONLY ON ORDER THIS HQ.

(B) CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM ROAD
JUNCTION (AT 942663) TO POINT ON ROAD (AT 922618) TO DENY VC MINING/
BOOBY TRAP CAPABILITY.

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN SEMI-CLEARED
AREAS OF:

(A) PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9467)

(B) PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9266)

(C) PHUOC NINH (3) (AT 9267)

(D) DIYEN SON (4) (AT 9466)

E. THIRD B1, THIRD MARINES.

(1) ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO(-) (REIN)
TO OPCON TWELTH MARINES AS PER MY MSG 181415Z.

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN SEMI-CLEARED
AREAS (AT 9268YIL (AT 9168) (AT 9269)

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN UNCLEARED

PAGE FOUR CONFIDENTIAL
AREAS (AT 8770) (AT 8870) (AT 8970).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION. NO CHANGE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 201040Z DIRECTS A REPORT OF ALL PERSONNEL
WHO HAVE BEEN TWICE-WOUNDED AND REQUIRED HOSPITALIZATION IN EXCESS OF
48 HOURS ON EACH OCCASION. UNITS WILL SUBMIT REPORTS VIA THIS
HEADQUARTERS NOT LATER THAN 28 JUNE 1966.

B. COMMAND ATTENTION IS INVITED TO CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 180546Z
CONCERNING AMMO CONTROL.

C. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 200800Z JUNE SUSPENDS CERTAIN CLASS V NOT
SUITABLE FOR COMBAT USE. REPORT ALL QUANTITIES ON HAND VIA THIS
HEADQUARTERS NLT 23 JUNE 66. NEGATIVE REPORTS NOT REQUIRED.

D. ATTENTION INVITED TO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR PREPARATION
OF TEROS CONTAINED IN CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 190150Z JUNE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

TOD: 21/2302H/JUNE 66/CCN 01/HHH/ *ELK*

PAGE TWO OF TWO

211410Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d Mardiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 221605Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG O 174-66 (PERIOD 230001H - 232400H)

A. DIV OPN O 399-66

B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NK 8

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

PAGE TWO Q92U CONFIDENTIAL

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANG.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) STAND DOWN FROM TWELVE HOUR ALERT TO CHOP ON ORDER
TO FIRST MARDIV FOR OPN KANSAS AS PER MY MSG 221555Z.

(2) CONTINUE TO BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE CONVOY ESCORT
SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER SOUTH IN CONJUNCTION WITH OPN KANSAS.

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF
LAAM SITE AT HILL 724.

(4) CONTINUE TO SEARCH CA DE RIVER WITH PATROL BOAT
FOR POSSIBLE VC BODIES AND EQUIPMENT.

(5) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN SEMI-
CLEARED AREAS O:

(A) AP QUAN NAM (AT 9081)

(B) WESTERN PORTION HOA VINH VILLAGE (AT 8879)
(AT 8880).

(C) AP XUAN THIEU (AT 9281) AND MIEN THACH SUN
(AT 9381).

(D) DAP HAI DUO (AT 918840) WEST TO HIGH GROUND
(AT 899838).

(6) FORWARD PRIOR 25 JUNE PLANS FOR MAXIMUM EXPLOITATION

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES...221605Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d. MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
OF INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION CAPABILITIES IN CENTRAL PORTION OF
ASSIGNED ZOA.

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) OPN LIBERTY.

(A) CONTINUE CONSOLIDATION OF OBJECTIVES AND
CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS BETWEEN PHASE LINES
AMBER AND GREEN.

(2) CONTINUE EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR
FROM (AT 942663) TO (AT 928619) TO PREVENT VC MINING ACTIVITY.

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE
SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9267)

(B) PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9266)

(C) PHUOC NINH (3) (AT 9267)

(D) DUEN SON (4) (AT 9466)

(4) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OF SOUTHERN
SECTOR OF ZOA FROM ESTABLISHED OP ON RIGHT FLANK.

(5) FORWARD PRIOR 24 JUNE ALTERNATIVE PLANS FOR
TACTICAL EMPLOYMENT AND CP LOCATION PER CO'S CONFERENCE
THIS DATE.

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (-)
(RE IN) TO OPCON 12TH MARINES AS PER MY MSG 181415Z.

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN SEMI-
CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268)

(B) THONG PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172)

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE
UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068)

(B) KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168)

(C) HOI VUC (AT 9770)

(D) GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970)

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) ALL PATROLS CHECK VN WORKING IN THE FIELDS FOR
PROPER IDENTIFICATION.

(2) ALL HANDS ARE CONTINUOUSLY REMINDED TO MAINTAIN
MINIMUM OF 15 METERS INTERVAL WHILE ON PATROL/OPN OR WHILE OUTSIDE
TACTICAL WIRE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES...221602Z JUNE 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE FIVE 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. DISCUSSION BULLETING 7220 OF 16 JUNE 66 SETS FORTH ITEMS OF PAY THAT MAY BE INCLUDED IN COMPUTING ALLOTMENTS FOR MARINES PERMANENTLY ASSIGNED TO THE 3D MARINE DIVISION. COMMANDING OFFICERS WILL INSURE THAT THIS DATA IS BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF ALL OFFICERS AND ENLISTED MEMBERS.

B. ICCN 6400 OF 17 JUNE 1966 ALERTS ALL PERSONNEL TO THE HAZARDS OF RABIES IN RVN. COMMANDERS WILL INSURE THE IMMUNIZATION OF ALL PETS. CONTROL OF STRAY ANIMALS, AND PRESCRIBE OBSERVATION OF SUSPECT ANIMALS AND/OR SUBMISSION OF ANIMAL BRAINS FOR EXAMINATION.

C. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 191359Z ESTABLISHES A GOAL OF 75 PER CENT ALLOTMENT PARTICIPATION IN THE SAVINGS BOND PROGRAM. EACH INDIVIDUAL WILL BE COUNSELED AS TO THE RELATIVE EASE OF SAVING IN THIS MANNER AND THE CUMULATIVE BENEFITS TO BE DERIVED THEREFROM. IN ORDER TO MEET THIS GOAL BY 30 JUNE, IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT COMMAND ATTENTION BE GIVEN TO THIS PROGRAM.

D. ATTENTION TO FORCE ORDER 8073.1 CONCERNING EMPLOYMENT OF THE "MITY MITE" BLOWER/SPRAYER. UNITS NOT HOLDING A COPY OF SUBJECT ORDER CONTACT REGIMENTAL S-4.

E. ATTENTION TO CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 211021Z CONCERNING CRITIPAK NR SIX.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

TOR: 230122H/JUNE 66/CON03/PWP *[Signature]*

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES..

221605Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 231435Z
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
 INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD ITK BN
 THIRD RECON BN
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DAILY FRAG O 175-66 (PERIOD 240001H - 242400H)
 A. DIV OPN O 399-66
 B. REGT OPN O 326-65W/CHANGE. NR. 8
 1. SITUATION.
 A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.
 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
 3. EXECUTION.
 A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES....231435Z JUNE 66

ACTION COPY

fs
ERE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

- B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE.
- C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.
 - (1) CONTINUE TO BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE CONVOY ESCORT FOR ROUGH RIDER SOUTH.
 - (2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:
 - (A-) SOUTH BANK OF THE CA DE RIVER (AT 9082), (AT 9182), (AT 9282), (AT 9382).
 - (B) AP TRUNG SON (AT 9280).
 - (C) MIEU NA (AT 9281) (AT 9282).
 - (D) AP XUAN THIEU (AT 9281).
 - (E) MIEU THACH SON (AT 9381).
 - (F) HAMLETS IN GRID SQUARES (AT 8879), (AT 8979) AND NORTHERN PORTION OF (AT 8978).
 - (G) GRID SQUARES (AT 9186), (AT 9187), (AT 9286) AND (AT 9287).
 - (3) CONTINUE EXTENSIVE NIGHT AMBUSHES IN THE VICINITY OF THE SONG CA DE IN RESPONSE TO INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.
- E. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.
 - (1) OPN LIBERTY.

- (A) CONTINUE CONSOLIDATION OF OBJECTIVES AND CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS BETWEEN PHASE LINES AMBER AND GREEN.
- (B) CONTINUE EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR FROM (AT 942663) TO (AT 928619) TO PREVENT VC MINING ACTIVITY.
- (C) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OF SOUTHERN SECTOR OF ZOA FROM ESTABLISHED OP'S ON RIGHT FLANK.
- (2) CONTINUE DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:
 - (A) PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367).
 - (B) PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9266).
 - (C) PHUOC NINH (3) (AT 9267).
 - (D) DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466).
- (3) BE PREPARED UPON RELIEF OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR HILL 41/22 COMPLEX TO OCCUPY HILL 65.
- (4) INITIATE ACTIONS TO ESTABLISH CP VIC DIA LOC FORT AREA.

- F. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES.
 - (1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES.....231435Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

- (A) PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368).
- (B) KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169).
- (C) TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9270) (AT 9369).
- (2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY UPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF:
 - (A) GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970).
 - (B) HOI VUC (AT 8670).
- (3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON AND DEPLOY CO M/3/3 TO HILL 41/22 COMPLEX ON ORDER.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. THE VC ARE EMPHASIZING PRO-STRUGGLE FORCE PROPAGANDA. UNITS RECOVERING PROPAGANDA MATERIALS WILL FORWARD TWO COPIES, IF POSSIBLE, TO CG, III MAF (ATTN: AC OF S G-2) VIA INTELLIGENCE CHAIN. INDICATE DATE/PLACE FOUND, UNIT/INDIVIDUAL MAKING DISCOVERY, CIRCUMSTANCES SURROUNDING THE FINDING. REF: CG III MAF MSG 210230Z.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. ICCN 4066 OF 18 JUNE 66 GIVES THE OPENING DATE OF THE NEW EXCHANGE STORE IN THE RECREATIONAL AREA, DA NANG AS 24 JUNE 66. THE STORE WILL OPERATE IN ADDITION TO THE EXISTING MAIN EXCHANGE STORE IN DA NANG AND WILL CARRY ESSENTIALLY THE SAME

PAGE FIVE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
MERCHANDISE. A SNACK BAR WILL BE OPENED AT THE SAME LOCATION AT A LATER TIME. UNIT COMMANDERS WILL GIVE BROAD DISSEMINATION OF THIS NOTICE.

B. A MEETING OF CIVILIAN OFFICIALS OF QUANG NAM PROVINCE AND THE COMMANDING GENERAL, 3D MARINE DIVISION, HIS STAFF AND THE REGIMENTAL COMMANDERS WAS HELD ON 23 JUNE AT THE DIVISION CP. AS A TOKEN OF THEIR APPRECIATION FOR THE ASSISTANCE GIVEN THE PEOPLE OF THE PROVINCE, THE GENERAL AND EACH REGIMENT WAS PRESENTED WITH A FRAMED PICTURE. THE 3D MARINES PICTURE, A SCENE OF HUE, AN ACCOMPANYING LETTER ARE BEING DISSEMINATED FOR INFORMATION. COPIES WILL BE DISPLAYED AT REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS. UNIT COMMANDERS WILL INSURE THAT THIS EXPRESSION OF THANKS FROM THE PEOPLE OF QUANG NAM PROVINCE IS DISSEMINATED AND PUBLISHED FOR THE INFORMATION OF ALL MEMBERS OF THE REGIMENT.

C. CMC MSG 142335Z CONTAINS MC BUL 1520 ON APPLICATION FOR DATA SYSTEMS AUTOMATION TRAINING. UNIT COMMANDERS INSURE WIDE DISSEMINATION.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4
BT

TOD: 240010H/JUNE66/CCN01/PWP/*PWP*

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES.

231435Z JUNE 66

UNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d Mardiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**IMMEDIATE ACTION COPY
HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD MARINES
1ST CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD TANK BN
THIRD RECON BN**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY FRAG ORDER: O 176-66 (PERIOD 250001H - 252400H)

B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

PAGE TWO 0920 **CONFIDENTIAL**

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) COMMENCING 250600H EXECUTE ROUGH RIDER NORTH AND
RETURN AS PER MY MSG 241330Z.(2) CONTINUE TO BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE CONVOY ESCORT
FOR ROUGH RIDER SOUTH.(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN SEMI-
Cleared AREAS OF:(A) WESTERN PART OF HOA VINH VILLAGE (AT: 8878).
(AT 8978) AND (AT 8879).(B) ALONG HIGHWAY 1 (AT 9386), (AT 9486), (AT 9587)
AND (AT 9388).

(C) AP QUAM NAM (AT 9081), (AT 9181) AND (AT 9082).

(D) AP THUY TRI (AT 9182).

(4) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE
UNCLEARED AREAS OF (AT 9186), (AT 9187), (AT 9287) AND (AT 9288).(5) CONTINUE TO PATROL CA DE RIVER BY BOAT, IN CONJUNCTION
WITH INFANTRY ON RIVER BANK.

E. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) OPN LIBERTY. ONE SET OF TWO FILES/ 241430Z JUNE 66

ACTION COPY**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE THREE 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS BETWEEN PHASE LINES AMBER AND GREEN.

(B) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ESTABLISH A COMPANY PATROL BASE OF HILL 65.

(C) CONTINUE TO DISPLACE BN CP TO VIC DAI LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS (AT 9158).

(D) CONTINUE EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR FROM (AT 942663) TO (AT 928619) TO PREVENT VC MINING ACTIVITY.

(2) CONTINUE DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9267)

(B) PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9266)

(C) PHUOC NINH (3) (AT 9267)

(D) DUyen SON (4) (AT 9466)

F. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368)

(B) TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269)

(C) AN NHON (2) (AT 9269)

PAGE FOUR 0920 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) THON TRUC DONH (AT 9071)

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) BINH THA (AT 8871)

(B) GIAO TRI (AT 8970)

(C) GRID SQUARES (AT 8872) AND (AT 8971)

(3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON AND DEPLOY M/3/3 TO HILL 41/22 COMPLEX ON ORDER.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. NO CHANGE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. ATTENTION TO FORCE BULLETIN 11350 OF 21 JUNE 66 CONCERNING RED BEACH NON-BURNING SANITARY FILL.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

A. COMMAND POSTS. 2D BN, 3D MARINES REPORT WHEN FORWARD COMMAND GROUP ESTABLISHED AT DAI LOC.

B. COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

(1) COMMUNICATION PLATOON, 3D MARINES, MAINTAIN PRESENT AN/TRC-27 CIRCUIT TO DAI LOC UNTIL AN/MKC-62 CIRCUIT HAS BEEN DISPLACED AND IS COMPLETELY OPERATIONAL. SECURE AN/TRC-27 CIRCUIT ONLY UPON ORDER OF CO, 2D BN, 3D MARINES.

(2) 1ST BN, 3D MARINES BE PREPARED TO ESTABLISH ROUGH RIDER COMMUNICATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CG 3D MARDIV MSG 240935Z.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES 241430Z JUNE 66

TOD: 24/2330H/JUNE 66/CCN03/RAB

*Rob***CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL

0251525Z - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG 0 177-66 (PERIOD 260001H - 262400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

1. SITUATION.

- A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES 251525Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. HW CO THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE.

C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE TO BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONVOY ESCORT FOR ROUGH RIDER SOUTH.

(2) CONTINUE TO PATROL THE CA DE RIVER BY BOAT, IN CONJUNCTION WITH INFANTRY ON RIVER BANK.

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) AP HUONG PHUOC (AT 9079)

(B) AP VAN DUONG (AT 9179)

(C) AP THANH VINH (AT 9279)

(D) GRID SQUARES (AT 8679) AND (AT 8779)

(E) AP QUAN NAM (AT 9081) AND (AT 9181)

(F) AP XUAN THEIU (AT 9281)

(G) MIEU THACH SON (AT 9381)

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE AT HILL 724 (AT 944920).

(5) SUBMIT ROUNDUP PLAN AND REQUIREMENTS ASAP

D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES.

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) OPN LIBERTY.

(A) CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS BETWEEN PHASE LINES AMBER AND GREEN.

(B) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ESTABLISH A COMPANY PATROL BASE ON HILL 65.

(C) CONTINUE EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR FROM (AT 942663) TO (AT 928619) TO PREVENT VC MINING ACTIVITY.

(2) CONTINUE DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367)

(B) PHUOC NINH (2) (AT 9266)

(C) PHUOC NINH (3) (AT 9267)

(D) DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466)

E. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370)

(B) DUONG LAM (2) (AT 9569)

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES 251535Z JUN 61
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

- (C) NINH AN (1) (AT 9071)
- (D) AN TAN (AT 9171)
- (E) TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9271)
- (F) DUONG LAM (3) (AT 9569)
- (G) BO BAN (2) (AT 9669)

(2) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN CO (-) ON ONE HOUR ALERT FOR DEPLOYMENT WITH ELEMENTS OF 12TH MARINES AS PER MY MSG 181415Z.

(3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OP CON AND DEPLOY M/3/3 TO HILL 41/22 COMPLEX ON ORDER.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN THIRD AND NINTH MARINES AS PER MY MSG 251500Z.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. COMMANDERS ATTENTION INVITED TO:

A. CG III MAF MSG 240520Z. (POSSIBLE VC USE OF DOCUMENTS TAKEN FROM U.S. CASUALTIES).

B. 3DMAR DIV O 5030.1. COMMANDERS DESIRING TO NAME A CANTONMENT FACILITY SUBMIT THE RECOMMENDED NAME VIA THIS HDQTRS.

PAGE FIVE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 3D MAR DIV O 5101.3. PROTECTION OF PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT DURING ELECTRICAL STORMS.

D. CG III MAF MSG 211346Z (LAND MINE WARFARE, VC MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS AND DEMO SCHOOL TRNG).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. 2DBN 3D MARINES CP NOW ESTAB AT (AT 916582).

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

GP-4

BT

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES 251525Z JUNE 66

TOR: 25/0007H/JUNE66/CCNO2/RAB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**

O 261530Z
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG O 170000Z-66 (PERIOD 270001H - 272400H)

A. DIV OPN O 399-66

B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

PAGE TWO 092U CONFIDENTIAL

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) MIEN NA (AT 9282) AND MIEU THAN NONG AND AP NAM O (AT 9382).

(B) AP VAN DUONG (AT 9080), AP TRUNG SON (AT 9180) AND AP THAN VINH (AT 9280), (AT 9279) AND (AT 9379).

(C) GRID SQUARES (AT 8679) AND (AT 8779)

(D) GRID SQUARES (AT 9186), (AT 9187), (AT 9286) AND (AT 9287).

(E) LAP QUAN NAM (AT 9081), (AT 9181), (AT 9282) AND MIEU THACH SON (AT 9381).

(2) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF LAAM SITE AT HILL 724.

(3) CONTINUE TO PATROL CA DE RIVER WITH LVTS AND PATROL BOAT.

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) OPERATION LIBERTY.

(A) CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS BETWEEN PHASE

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES
HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
LINES AMBER AND GREEN.

(B) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO DISPLACE ONE COMPANY TO HILL 65 (AT 8857) AND ESTABLISH CO PATROL BASE.
 (C) CONTINUE DISPLACE ONE COMPANY TO DAI LOC (AT 9150) AND ESTABLISH CO PATROL BASE.
 (2) CONTINUE TO PROTECT THE MSR AGAINST VC MINING ATTEMPTS BY EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM (AT 942663) TO (AT 928619).

F. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) THON TRUC DONG (AT 9871)

(B) THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9091)

(C) THON PHU HA (AT 9073)

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEAR AREAS OF:

(A) DONG BICH (1) (AT 8968)

(B)

DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068)

(C) DONG BICH (3) (AT 8868)

(D) GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970)

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(3) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN CO (-) ON STANDBY FOR POSSIBLE DEPLOYMENT WITH ELEMENTS OF 12TH MARINES.

(4) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON AND DEPLOY M/3/3 TO HILL 22/41 COMPLEX, ON ORDER

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. BE PREPARED ON ORDER FOR BOUNDARY BETWEEN 2D BN AND 3D BN TO CHANGE TO PHASE II BOUNDARY AS PER MY OVERLAY OF 121900H JUNE

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO FMF PAC O 4866.1 ANNOUNCES ESTABLISHMENT OF THE MARINE CORPS EXCHANGE MAIL ORDER PROGRAM FOR WEST PAC. MORE INFORMATION IS FORTHCOMING.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

TOR: 27/0040H/JUNE 66/CGN04/LEG/222

261530Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 271440Z
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG 0 179-66 (PERIOD 280001H - 282400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

PAGE TWO 0920 CONFIDENTIAL

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN THE
SEMI-CLEARED AREA OF MIEN THACH SON (AT 934818).(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN THE
UNCLEARED AREA OF (AT 9491), (AT 9492) AND (AT 9592).(3) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED
AREAS OF:(A) AP QUAN NAM (AT 9081), CHA MAI (AT 8981) AND
GRID SQUARED (AT 8881).

(B) GRID SQUARES (AT 8679) AND (AT 8779).

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAM CONSTRU-
TION SITE AT HILL 724.(5) CONTINUE TO PATROL THE CA DE RIVER WITH LVTS AND
PATROL BOATS BEING ESPECIALLY WATCHFUL FOR ILLEGAL BOAT TRAF-
FIC.

(6) STAND DOWN FROM ALERT TO ESCORT ROUGH RIDER SOUTH.

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) OPERATION LIBERTY.

(A) CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS BETWEEN

PAGE ONE OF TWO 271440Z JUNE 66

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PHASE LINES AMBER AND GREEN.
 (B) CONTINUE TO ESTABLISH CO PATROL BASE AT DAI
 LOC.
 (C) RE PREPARED BY 280800H TO RECEIVE IN FORT
 AREA WHISKEY BATTERY, FIRST BN, TWELTH MARINES.
 (D) RE PREPARED BY 290800H TO:
 1 MOVE ONE CO FROM HILL 22 BY HELICOPTER AND SUR-
 FACE MEANS TO OCCUPY AND DEFEND HILL 65.
 2 CHOP CO E OPCON 3D BN.
 (2) AT 280715H PROVIDE 6 MARINES AS GUIDES/SHOTGUNS
 FOR TRUCK CONVOY FROM DIVISION CP (G-5) TO DAI LOC.
 E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES.
 (1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE
 SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:
 (A) PHUNG NINH (4) (AT 9368), TUY LOAN (2)
 (AT 9269) AND TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370).
 (B) GRID SQUARES (AT 9073)
 (C) NINH AN (3) AND AN TAN (AT 9170)
 (2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
 THE UNCLEAR AREA OF GIAO TRI (1) AND GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8879).
 (3) RE PREPARED AT 290800H, TO:
 (A) ASSUME OPCON CO E, 2D BN.
 (B) OCCUPY AND DEFEND HILL 77/41 COMPLEX.
 (4) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN CO (-) ON STANDBY FOR POSS-
 IBLE DEPLOYMENT WITH ELEMENTS OF 12TH MARINES.
 F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. CHANGE BOUNDARY AT 220800H
 BETWEEN 2D BN AND 3D BN TO PHASE II BOUNDARY, ALONG FOLLOW-
 ING COORD. (AT 825623) - (AT 850639) - (AT 868648) AND THENCE
 ALONG HUEU DIC-DAI LOC DISTRICT BOUNDARY LINE EAST TO (AT 898654);
 (AT 930638) TO INTERSECT WITH SONG YEN AT (AT 950632). MAP
 REF SERIES L7014. 1:50,000 SHEET 6640 IV (1965).
 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. ATTENTION IS INVITED TO
 MCBUL 10520 OF 8 JUNE 1966. PROVIDES INFORMATION TO FIELD
 COMMANDERS RELATIVE TO UNIT ENTITLEMENT TO ORGANIZATIONAL
 COLORS AND STREAMERS.
 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.
 ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT
 GP-4

TOD: 272338Z/JUNE 66/CCN02/JIC/

271440Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 201540Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, Tenth MARINES
ZEN/COA, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/COA, THIRD ENK BN
ZEN/COA, THIRD TN BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO & LTHAS
DAILY FRAG O 180000Z WEEK 290001H - 292400Z

A. DIV OPN 399-06

B. REGT OPN 0326-05 W/CHANGE

1. SITUATION.

E/AAA. ENEMY FORCES. NO CURRENT INFO.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPS. NO CHANGE.

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES.....281520Z JUNE 66

gp

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE TWO 0940 (CONFIDENTIAL)

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINE DIV. NO CHANGE.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINE DIV.

(1) CONDUCT A DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN THE SEMI-CLEAR AREAS OF:

(A) MIEU MA (AT 944828).

(B) GRID SQUARES (AT 8679) AND (AT 8779).

(2) CONDUCT A DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN THE UNCLEAR AREAS OF GRID SQUARES (AT 8577), (AT 8578), (AT 8676) AND (AT 8776).

(3) CONDUCT COMBATIVE CONTROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEAR AREAS OF:

EEEE (1) DINH LEN CHEU (AT 9180) AND DINH LEN (AT 9480)

AND (AT 9485).

(B) AP QUAN NAM (AT 9082) AND (AT 9085).

(4) CONDUCT A DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN ON THE BANKS OF THE CA DI RIVER EAST OF NS GRID LINE 09 UTILIZING REINFORCED LVTs SUPPORTED BY INFANTRY ON THE BANKS.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE LAM CONSTRUCTION SITE AT HILL 724.

(6) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN THE CA DI RIVER WITH LVTs AND

PAGE THREE 0940 (CONFIDENTIAL)

MAINTENANCE.

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINE DIV.

(1) CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS BETWEEN PHASE LINE SAMBAK AND GREEN.

(2) CONTINUE TO ESTABLISH COMBATIVE CONTROLS IN THE

(3) ESTABLISH COMPANY MAINTENANCE BASE AT HILL 15.

E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINE DIV.

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN THE SEMI-CLEAR AREAS OF:

(A) TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9469) AND (AT 9569) AND PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9308).

(B) THON TRUC LONG (AT 9072) AND (AT 9073).

(C) LA CHAU (2) (AT 9407), LUEN SON (3) (AT 9505) AND LA CHAU (5) (AT 9000).

(D) LUEN SON (5) (AT 9460), PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367) AND GRID SQUARE (AT 9305).

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND COMBATIVE CONTROLS IN THE UNCLEAR AREA OF GAO TRI (2) (AT 8910).

(3) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN COMBATIVE CONTROLS FOR POSITIONS EMPLOYMENT WITH ELEMENTS OF 12TH MARINE DIV.

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES... 281520Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

(4) STAND DOWN FROM REQUIREMENT TO PROVIDE GILE S/ SHOTGUNS FOR G-5 TRUCK CONVOY TO UNIT LOC. E IS CON WITH 3D MAR DIV G-5. 262145H REFRS.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) ALL MARINES ARE TO BE PARTICULARLY CAREFUL WHILE SEARCHING DESTROYED/BURNED OUT STRUCTURES. ON THREE SEPARATE OCCASIONS DURING THE LAST SEVEN DAYS INCIDENTS HAVE BEEN REPORTED OF BOOBY TRAPS BEING POSITIONED IN THE DOORWAYS OF STRUCTURES PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED.

G. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. REPORT VIA THIS HQ NLT 3 JUL. 60 QTT OF M167 MTRK TRAILERS REQUISITIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CG 3D MAR DIV 211240 OF 18 JUN 66 AND QTT 10L WILL HAVE ON HAND WHEN REQUISITIONS ARE FILED. CG 3D MAR DIV MSG 270620Z JUNE REFRS.

B. REPORT ALL CRITICAL SHORTAGES AND EXCESS OF INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT VIA THIS HQ NLT 211000Z JUL. 66. REPORTS TO CONTAIN FORN, NONCLASSIFIED AND QUANTITIES. CG 3D MAR DIV 210620Z JUNE 66 REFRS.

C. ICCN 1710 OF 24 JUNE 66 PROMULGATED KANAK GLOSS

PAGE FIVE 0920 CONFIDENTIAL

FOR JUL. REGIMENTAL QUOTAS FROM 3D MAR DIV HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY ALLOCATED. UNITS WILL PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO THE INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED IN THIS NOTICE AND ESTABLISH POSITIVE SCREENING PROCEDURES FOR PERSONNEL PRIOR TO THEIR LEAVING FOR KANAK. MAXIMUM USE WILL BE MADE OF ALL QUOTAS. UNUSED QUOTAS WILL BE RETURNED TO THIS HQ BY THE EARLIEST DATE.

D. DIVISION SPECIAL SERVICES WILL BE CLOSED FOR THE MONTH AND MOVEMENT TO NEW LOCATION FROM 1 JUL. 66. WILL BE DONE ON 11 JULY IN THE NEW BUTLER BUILDINGS BEHIND THE NEW PA IN THE HILL 327 COMPLEX. CG 3D MAR DIV 270652Z JUNE 66 REFRS.

E. CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 271420Z JUNE 66. ALL COMPANY COMMANDERS CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD AT DIV COMMAND POST DURING A CONFERENCE PMAT 1800. 29 JUNE 66. REGIMENTAL COMMANDER AND BATTALION COMMANDERS WILL ATTEND.

F. CG THIRD MAR DIV SPD LTR 16/JUN 66 DEK 10 20 OF 137 JUNE 66. REQUIRE A REPORT BY REGIMENTAL TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL PCS ROTATING PERSONNEL FOR AUGUST THROUGH DECEMBER. ALL UNITS WILL SUBMIT REPORTS TO THIS HQ NLT 1000. 30 JUNE 66.

G. UNITS ARE REMINDED OF SAVINGS BOND DRIVE. REPORTS DUE THIS HQ BY 291000Z JUNE FOR COMPLETION.

CF-4

BT

TOR: 290232H/JUNE 66/CON 02/PWP *[Signature]*
PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES.

281520Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

U 201540Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO 4N/THIRD MARINES
INFO LG THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
4N/COA, THIRD AT BN
2N/COA, THIRD ENGR BN
2N/COA, THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL TIME & LOCATION OF THE ACTION

4. EACH BATTALION AND REGIMENTAL HQ CO WILL MAINTAIN
TWO 50 POUND DRY-CHEMICAL FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AT THE LANDING
LANDING SITE. EXTINGUISHERS WILL BE PLACED AT TWO EXPOSED
POINTS WHERE THEY WILL BE READILY VISIBLE AND ACCESSIBLE FROM
ANY POINT OF THE LANDING SITE. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE
CLEARLY STENCILED ON EACH EXTINGUISHER. COMMANDERS ENSURE
THAT EXTINGUISHERS ARE INSPECTED AND SERVICED IN ACCORDANCE
WITH APPLICABLE INSTRUCTIONS. IN ADDITION, A TELEPHONE
CONNECTED TO THE UNIT SWITCHBOARD WILL BE INSTALLED AT EACH
REGTL LANDING SITE. REPORT TO THIS HQ (S-4) WHEN EXTINGUISHERS
AND TELEPHONES ARE IN PLACE. 1 CORPS COORDINATOR INST 33001
REFERENCES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.
A KNOWLEDGE REQUISITE

G-4

BT

TOR: 290232H/JUNE 66/CON03/PWP/ *[Signature]*

281520Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

-IMMEDIATE

CORRECTED COPY

HAS BEEN SENT

O 281520Z

FM THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST MARINES

NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES

CO A, THIRD AT BN

CO A, THIRD ENGR BN

CO A, THIRD TK BN

THIRD RECON BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

DAILY FRAG O 180-66 (PERIOD 2900LH - 29240LH)

A. DIV OPN O 399-66

B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUM.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

281520Z JUNE 66

S-3
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT A DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) MIEU NA (AT 922820)

(B) GRID SQUARES (AT 8679) AND (AT 8779)

(2) CONDUCT A DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF GRID SQUARES (AT 8577), (AT 8576), (AT 8676) AND (AT 8776).

(3) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) DINH LIEN CHIEU (AT 9186) AND AP KIM LIEN (AT 9286) AND (AT 9285).

(B) AP QUAN NAM (AT 9082) AND (AT 9083).

(4) CONDUCT A DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN ON THE BANKS OF THE CA DE RIVER EAST OF NS GRID LINE 89 UTILIZING WATERBORNE LVTS SUPPORTED BY TROOPS ON THE BANKS.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE LAAM CONSTRUCTION SITE AT HILL 724.

(6) CONTINUE TO PATROL THE CA DE RIVER WITH LVTS AND PATROL BOAT.

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS BETWEEN PHASE LINES AMBER AND GREEN.

(2) CONTINUE TO ESTABLISH CO PATROL BASES AT DAI LOC .

(3) ESTABLISH COMPANY PATROL BASE AT HILL 65.

E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) AND (AT 9369) AND PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368).

(B) THON TRUC DONG (AT 9072) AND (AT 9172).

(C) LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565) AND LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666).

(D) DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266), PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367) AND GRID SQUARE (AT 9365).

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE UNCLEARED AREA OF GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970).

(3) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN CO (-) ON STANDBY FOR POSITIONS DEPLOYMENT WITH ELEMENTS OF 12TH MARINES.

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

281520Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL

3d Marine - STAND DOWN FROM REQUIREMENT TO PROVIDE GUIDES/
SHOTGUNS FOR G-5 TRUCK CONVOY TO DAI LOC. TELECON WITH 3D
MARDIV G-5, 282145H REFERS.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) ALL MARINES ARE TO BE PARTICULARLY CAREFUL WHEN
SEARCHING DESTROYED/BURNED OUT STRUCTURES. ON THREE SEPARATE
OCCASIONS DURING THE LAST SEVEN DAYS INCIDENTS HAVE BEEN
REPORTED OF BOOBY TRAPS BEING POSITIONED IN THE DOORWAYS OF
STRUCTURES PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. REPORT VIA THIS HQ NLT 3 JULY 66 QTY OF M 107 WATER
TRAILERS REQUISITIONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CG 3D MARDIV LTR
11240 OF 18 MAY 66 AND QTY YOU WILL HAVE ON HAND WHEN RE-
QUISITIONS ARE FILLED. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 270626Z JUNE
REFERS.

B. REPORT ALL CRITICAL SHORTAGES AND EXCESSES OF IN-
DIVISUAL EQUIPMENT VIA THIS HQ NLT 011600H JULY. REPORT
TO CONTAIN FSN, NOMENCLATURE AND QUANTITY. CG 3D MARDIV
MSG 270445Z REFERS.

C. ICON 1710 OF 24 JUNE 66 PROMULGATES R AND R QUOTAS
FOR JULY. REGIMENTAL QUOTAS FROM 3D MARDIV HAVE BEEN PRE-
VIOUSLY ALLOCATED. UNITS WILL PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION
TO THE INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED IN THIS NOTICE AND ESTABLISH
POSITIVE SCREENING PROCEDURES FOR PERSONNEL PRIOR TO THEIR
LEAVING FOR R AND R. MAXIMUM USE WILL BE MADE OF ALL QUOTAS.
UNUSED QUOTAS WILL BE RETURNED TO THIS HQ AT THE EARLIEST.

D. DIVISION SPECIAL SERVICES WILL BE CLOSED FOR INVENTORY
AND MOVEMENT TO NEW LOCATION FROM 1-10 JULY AND WILL REOPEN ON
11 JULY IN THE NEW BUTLER BUILDINGS BEHIND THE NEW PX IN THE
HILL 327 COMPLEX. CG 3D MARDIV 270825Z REFERS.

E. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 271420Z JUNE 66. A COMMANDERS
CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD AT DIV COMMAND POST BUNKER CONFERENCE
RM AT 0930, 29 JUNE 66. REGIMENTAL COMMANDER AND BATTALION
COMMANDERS WILL ATTEND.

F. CG THIRD MARDIV SPD LTR 7B/JCK/AWG OVER 1320 OF 27 JUNE
66 REQUIRES A REPORT BY REGIMENT OF TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS
FOR ALL PCS ROTATING PERSONNEL FOR AUGUST THROUGH FEBRUARY 67.

UNITS WILL SUBMIT REPORTS TO THIS HQ NLT 1600, 30 JUNE 66.

G. UNITS ARE REMINDED OF SAVINGS BOND DRIVE REPORTS DUE
THIS HQ BY 291600H JUNE FOR COMPILATION.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 29/0232H/JUNE 66/CONG2/JWS/*[Signature]*

281520Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d Mardiv - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CORRECTED COPY

HAS BEEN SENT

O 281520Z

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
H. EACH BATTALION AND REGIMENTAL HQ CO WILL MAINTAIN
TWO 30 POUND DRY CHEMICAL FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AT ITS HELICOPTER
LANDING SITE. EXTINGUISHERS WILL BE PLACED AT TWO SEPARATE
POINTS WHERE THEY WILL BE READILY VISIBLE AND ACCESSIBLE FROM
ANY POINT OF THE LANDING SITE. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE
CLEARLY STENCILED ON EACH EXTINGUISHER. COMMANDERS ENSURE
THAT EXTINGUISHERS ARE INSPECTED AND SERVICED IN ACCORDANCE
WITH APPLICABLE INSTRUCTIONS. IN ADDITION, A TELEPHONE
CONNECTED TO THE UNIT SWITCHBOARD WILL BE INSTALLED AT BN AND
REGTL LANDING SITES. REPORT TO THIS HQ (S-4) WHEN EXTINGUISHERS
AND TELEPHONES ARE IN PLACE. I CORPS COORDINATOR INST 3300.1
REFERS.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT
GP-4

TOD: 29/0232/JUNE 66/CON03/JRV/

281520Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 291700Z
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
CO A, THIRD AT BN
CO A, THIRD ENGR BN
CO A, THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD ALTRAC BN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DAILY FRAG 0 181-66 (PERIOD 300001H - 302400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE #8

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FOR S E C U R I T Y T H R E A T .

B. FRIENDLY R E L A T I O N S H I P S .

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT O F O P E R A T I O N S .

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT A SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN USING TWO
COS (-) IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREA OF AP QUAN NAM AND
THUY TU LOCATED IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9082), (AT 9083),
(AT 9182) AND (AT 9183).

(2) CONDUCT CHECKPOINT/ROADBLOCK OPNS IN SEMI-
CLEARED AREAS AT (AT 890777) AND (AT 891770) TO SCREEN
CIVILIAN TRAFFIC FOR POSSIBLE VC/VC SUPPLIERS.

(3) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN UN-
CLEARED AREA OF (AT 9085).

(4) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE A PIER GUARD DE-
TAIL TO THE NAVAL SUPPORT ACTIVITY ON 1 JULY FOR THE
PERIOD 1-15 JULY. THE DETAIL WILL CONSIST OF ONE
SGT AND THREE CPLS OF THE GUARD AND SIX GUARDS. 3D
MARDIV 0 005500Z REFERS.

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE LAAM
CONSTRUCTION SITE AT HILL 724.

(6) CONTINUE TO PATROL THE DA DE RIVER WITH
LVTS AND PATROL BOAT.

(7) CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS BET-
WEEN GOLF HILLS (AT 913598) AND A LOC.

(8) CONTINUE TO ESTABLISH COMBAT BASES

(9) CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN AREAS
OF POSSIBLE VC ACTIVITY WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION
TO THE LSR.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

291700Z JUNE 66

EPC

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E. THIRD B.I. THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR
OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

- (A) DUONG LAM (2) AND (3) (AT 9569).
- (B) TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9268) AND (AT 9369).
- (C) GRID SQUARES (AT 8973) AND (AT 9172).
- (D) DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), LA CHAU (4)

AND DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566) AND LA CHAU (3)
(AT 9567).(E) PHUOC NINH (2) AND DUYEN SON (5)
(AT 9266), PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367) AND PHUOC NINH
(3) (AT 9267).(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY
OPN IN THE UNCLEARED AREA OF GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970).(3) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN CO (-) ON STANDBY
FOR POSSIBLE DEPLOYMENT WITH ELEMENTS OF 12TH
MARINES.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. NO CHANGE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. ATTENTION TO:

A. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 281328Z JUN 66 WHICH DIR-
ECTS SUBMISSION OF NAMES OF OFFICER AND ENLISTED
PERSONNEL WHO HAVE EXPERIENCE WITH SMALL BOATS.
UNITS SUBMIT REPORTS IN PRESCRIBED FORMAT VIA
THIS HEADQUARTERS BY 1600, 2 JULY 1966.B. IAW SUBSEQUENT DIV VERBAL DIRECTIVES
BATTALION ADJUTANTS WILL ATTEND THE MEETING
SET FORTH IN CG 3D MARDIV MSG 252345Z JUNE 66.C. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 280216Z JUNE WHICH
SUSPENDS FROM SPECIFIC ISSUE LOTS OF CLASS V WHICH
ARE NOT SUITABLE FOR COMBAT USE.D. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 290047Z JUNE WHICH
ANNOUNCES AN ADVANCE CHANGE TO DIV O P7000.2D
CONCERNING A NEW JOB ORDER NUMBER (JON) STRU-
TURE).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

TOD: 30/0350H/JUNE66/CCN14/JWS/Q

291700Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Marines (-) (Rein)
 DA NANG, RVN
 100935H June 1966

Operation Order 336-66 (Rear Area Defense)

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS Series L701 1:50,000 Sheets 6659 III
 (b) Div OpnO 343-65
 (c) DivO 3100.1B (Operational Reports)

Time Zone: H

Task Organization Annex A

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces. See Ref. (b).
- c. Attachments and Detachments. None

2. MISSION. To establish a mutually supporting rear area defense within the 3d Marines sector of the DA NANG Tactical Area of Responsibility, coordinating the resources of all tenant activities therein.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations.

(1) Coordination within the Rear Defense Area is effected by establishing three mutually supporting zones with Zone Commanders responsible to the CO, 3d Marines for coordination of the defenses of all tenant organization within their respective zone. Internal security of individual camps within each zone will be effected by each respective unit commander.

(2) Reserve platoon/company forces will be available on call within each zone as a reserve for employment by CO, 3d Marines.

(3) Blocking positions will be established to deny the enemy from advancing on vital areas, and to prevent escape if an attack has already occurred and there is an indication that the enemy may use the Rear Defense Area as a route of egress.

b. Commander, Rear Area Defense Zone A.

(1) Coordinate the defenses, patrols, listening posts, and ambushes of commands within Zone A to ensure overall mutually supporting defense.

(2) Ensure that appropriate patrols, listening posts, and ambushes are conducted in areas which are not physically occupied by USMC or GVN military forces.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Organize a Reserve Company from personnel resources available from units within Zone A. This reserve force will be prepared for operations on a 30 minute notice after dark and a 2 hour notice during daylight.

c. Commander, Rear Area Defense Zone B.

(1) Coordinate the defenses, patrols, listening posts, and ambushes of commands within Zone B to ensure overall mutually supporting defense.

(2) Ensure that appropriate patrols, listening posts, and ambushes are conducted in areas which are not physically occupied by USMC or GVN military forces.

(3) Organize a Reserve Company from personnel resources available from units within Zone B. This reserve force will be prepared for operations on a 30 minute notice after dark and a 2 hour notice during daylight.

(4) Designate units responsible for the conduct of patrols forward of ridgeline between Hills 244 (AT 947744) and 268 (AT 969744) and PASS at (AT 939753). Coordinate efforts and establish limits of patrol activity.

d. Commander, Rear Area Defense Zone C.

(1) Coordinate the defenses, patrols, listening posts, and ambushes of commands within Zone C to ensure overall mutually supporting defense.

(2) Ensure that appropriate patrols, listening posts, and ambushes are conducted in areas which are not physically occupied by USMC or GVN military forces.

(3) Organize two Reserve Platoons from units within Zone C. This reserve force will be prepared for operations on a 30 minute notice after dark and a 2 hour notice during daylight.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Individual unit commanders are responsible for the normal internal security of camps within each Rear Area Defense Zone.

(2) All plans and modifications to plans prepared in support of this order will be submitted to this headquarters for approval prior to promulgation.

(3) Defensive fires will be requested through this headquarters.

(4) Rules of Engagement. Reference (b), paragraph 3 (p).

(5) Reserve Forces will be committed by Rear Area Defense Zone Commanders only on approval of this headquarters. Reserve Forces be prepared to:

(2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(a) Conduct a counter-attack against enemy forces which threaten the security of any unit located within the Rear Area Defense Zone.

(b) Conduct a counter-attack against a penetration in front line positions in areas adjacent to the assigned Rear Area Defense Zone.

(c) Establish blocking/ambush positions in areas within or adjacent to assigned Rear Area Defense Zone on order.

(d) Conduct rehearsals of employment of reserve forces and the manning of ambush/blocking positions.

(6) Reports. Spot reports will be submitted to this headquarters by the most expeditious means available in the format set forth in Reference (c).

(7) Zone Commanders will submit a weekly overlay (by 1600 Saturday) to 3d Marines of routes to be followed by patrols and locations of ambushes scheduled for the following Monday to Sunday. Report will include time of departure and duration and unit conducting patrol/ambush and unit supplying reserve force for same period.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. The responsibility for administrative and logistical support will remain with the parent organizations.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

a. Annex G (Communications-Electronics) to 3d Mar Div Operation Order 343-65.

b. Rear Area Defense Zone Commanders are responsible for communications within their assigned zones.

c. In the event of enemy action, or loss of communication by normal means Rear Area Defense Zone Commanders will enter the 3d Marines Tactical Net #1.

d. Sequence of Command.

- (1) CO, 3d Marines
- (2) CO, 12th Marines
- (3) CO, 7th Engineers
- (4) CO, 3d SP Bn

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL H. A. HAYES, Jr.

J. T. Odenthal
J. T. ODENTHAL

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Rear Area Defense Zone Assignment Overlay
- Z - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 336-66

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Marines (-) (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN
100935H June 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 336-66

Rear Area Defense Commander

Col. H. A. HAYES, Jr.

Zone A

1. 7th Engineer Battalion (-) LtCol. E. L. MEEKER
2. FLC
3. MCB-1

Zone B

1. 12th Marines Command Post Col. J. M. CALLENDER
2. 1st Battalion, 12th Marines
3. 3d Engineer Battalion
4. Headquarters Battalion, 3d Mar Div
5. Co C, 3d Med Battalion
6. 4th Battalion, 12th Marines
7. 3d Marines
8. FLSG Lumber Yard
9. 3d Recon Battalion
10. Co A, 7th Engineer Battalion

Zone C

1. 3d SP Battalion Major T. W. JONES
2. MCB-10

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL H. A. HAYES, Jr.

J. T. Odenthal
J. T. ODENTHAL
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution)
to Operation Order 336-66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Marines (-) (Rein)
 DA NANG, RVN
 100935H June 1966

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 336-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

3d MarDiv	3
9th Marines	1
1st Bn, 3d Marines	3
2d Bn, 3d Marines	3
3d Bn, 3d Marines	3
12th Marines	3
1st Bn, 12th Marines	3
3d Recon Bn	3
3d Tank Bn	1
3d AT Bn	1
Co A (-), 3d Tank Bn	1
Co A, 3d AT Bn	1
3d Engr Bn	3
7th Engr Bn	3
3d SP Bn	3
Co C, 3d Med Bn	3
MCB-10	3
File	<u>10</u>
Total	54

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL H. A. HAYES, Jr.


J. T. ODENTHAL

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 386-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

Regt O 3000.6A
3/EDL/jeh
21 June 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 3000.6A

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Rules of Engagement

Ref: (a) 3d MarDiv Opn O 343-65
(b) 3d Mar Opn O 326-66
(c) DivO 03443.1
(d) RegtO 5100.1

1. Purpose. To prescribe the rules of engagement which will be followed in this command.
2. Cancellation. RegtO 3000.6
3. Background. This order consolidates information pertaining to rules of engagement published in references (a), (b), (c) and (d). Rules of engagement applicable to this command are given in paragraph 4 below.
4. Action. Unit commanders will insure that all personnel are familiar with the content and meaning of this order.

a. Individual

(1) Rounds will not be chambered in individual weapons unless contact with the enemy is imminent. The senior Marine present will determine if this measure must be taken to preserve the lives of friendly personnel. Initiation of any offensive or defensive formation implies contact with the enemy.

(2) Magazines will not be inserted in weapons in a camp area unless under attack, or manning defensive positions.

(3) During the hours of darkness, the sequence of engagement will be:

(a) Challenge.

(b) If the person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire or commits any other hostile act and therefore endangers the life of the challenger, the challenger may load and fire.

DECLASSIFIED

Serial #10

(c) Unit commanders may prescribe illumination prior to firing if local circumstances allow.

(d) The requirement for challenge may be waived by the local commander if required by the tactical situation and friendly forces are known to not be operating in the area.

b. Unit.

(1) Hamlets or villages not associated with ground operations will not be attacked without prior warning (by leaflets and/or speaker systems or other appropriate means) even though light fire is received from them.

(2) Hamlets or villages may be attacked without prior warning if the attack is in conjunction with a ground operation involving the movement of ground forces through the area, and if in the judgement of the ground commander, his mission would be jeopardized by such warning.

(3) Supporting arms will not be fired into any populated area except when the infantry commander on the ground personally determines the area to be hostile and such action is necessary to save Marine lives and that there is no alternative to such a course of action.

(4) All Supporting Arms missions, with the exception of barrages, preplanned and unobserved fires, will be controlled by an airborne or ground FAC, forward observer, NGF spot team, or RVNAF observer. All observed and unobserved fires, except barrages, will be positively approved at the appropriate FSCC level prior to the use of the Supporting Arms.

(5) None of the foregoing is intended to deny the application of force against the source of hostile fires. Enemy forces engaging friendly troops will be destroyed by utilization of any means available.

c. Restricted Targets. Every effort will be made to preserve religious, cultural, medical and public utility installations.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL HAYES, JR.

J. T. Odenthal
J. T. ODENTHAL
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: A

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 040335Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO CO USS DYESS (DD-880)

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

CTG 70.8

CTU 70.8.9

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. WHEN THIRD MARINES OP WAS UNDER ATTACK NIGHT OF 28-29 MAY, YOU WERE REQUESTED TO PROVIDE ILLUMINATION FIRES IN THE TARGET AREA. THE RESPONSE WITH QUICK AND ACCURATE FIRE IS CONSIDERED NOTWORTHY.
2. IN ADDITION, INTELLIGENCE INDICATED NCF/ ARTILLERY FIRED 28-29 MAY AGAINST SUSPECTED VC BATTALION POSITION RESULTED IN THREE VC KIA, FIVE VC WIA AND ONE MACHINE GUN DESTROYED. YOU FIRED ON THIS TARGET AT 281650H AND 290415H.
3. WELL DONE AND THANKS FOR FINE SUPPORT.

GP-4

TOD:04/1332H/JUN 66/#02/LVH 99/76

DTG: 040335Z

HAS BEEN SENT

EJP
In

ps

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl-11

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MESSAGE FORM - SECRET
3d MarDiv - 2100/2

THIRD MARINES
COMM. CENTER

PRIORITY

HAS BEEN SENT

P 041215Z

FM THIRD MARINES

TO: SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 040552Z READDRESSD AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD: 04/2037H/JUNE 66/#07/JRV/

040552Z JUNE 66

ACTION COPY

fw *fb*

COPY 5 OF 5 COPIES

SECRET

Encl #12

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETMESSAGE FORM - SECRET
3d Mardiv 2100/289 *Paper*

P 040552Z
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
ZEN/NINTH MARINES
CG III MAF
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S E C R E T

CHANGE OF BOUNDARY BETWEEN THIRD AND NINTH MARINES

A. THIRD MARDIV OP O 347-85

1. MLT 10 JUN 65 INTEND TO CHANGE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SUBJ
REGTS FROM THAT SHOWN IN APP ONE TO ANNEX DELTA OF REF (A)
TO LINE DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

PRESENT BDRY FR (AT 997737) SOUTHWEST ALONG ROAD TO NORTH BAND SONG
TUY LOAN AT BRIDGE. THENCE ALONG NORTH BANK OF SONG TUY LOAN
TO POINT (AT 970699) THENCE DUE SOUTH TO POINT (AT 970698)
THENCE SOUTH ALONG EAST BANK OF SONG YEN TO STREAM JUNCTURE

PAGE TWO RUMMF 0326D S E C R E T

WITH SONG AI NGHIA (AT 942593) THENCE SOUTH WESTERLY ALONG SOUTHEASTERN

BANK OF SONG AI NGHIA TO JUNCTURE WITH SONG VU GIA AT POINT
(AT 902564).

2. ADDRES COORDINATE AND REPORT TO THIS HQS WHEN READY TO
ASSUME RESPONSIBILITIES IN NEW BOUNDARY.

3. THIS CHANGE WILL NOT AFFECT RESPONSIBILITIES FOR REAR AREA
SECURITY WHICH WILL BE SUBJECT OF SEPARATE CORRESPONDENCE.
CP-4

TOR:04/1422H/JUN 66/#27/LVH *997*

DTG: 040552Z

ls
Fw

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

SECRET

SECRETMESSAGE FORM - SECRET
3d MarDiv - 2100/2THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

P 041215Z

FM THIRD MARINES

INFO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

CORRECTED COPY

CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 040552Z READDRESSSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD: 04/208TH/JUNE 66/#07/JRV/ *[signature]* 040552Z JUNE 66

COMM NOTE; UNDERLINED PORTION CORRECTED BY COMM CENTER.

ACTION COPYCOPY 5 OF 5 COPIES**SECRET**

Cm 0-13

P 040552Z

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
ZEN/NINTH MARINES
CG III MAF

BT

S E C R E T

CHANGE OF BOUNDARY BETWEEN THIRD AND NINTH MARINES

A. THIRD MARDIV OP O 342-85

1. MLT 10 JUN 66 INTEND TO CHANGE BOUNDARY BETWEEN SUBJ
REGTS FROM THAT SHOWN IN APP ONE TO ANNEX DELTA OF REF (A)
TO LINE DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

PRESENT BDY FR (AT 997737) SOUTHWEST ALONG ROAD TO NORTH BAND SONG
TUY LOAN AT BRIDGE. THENCE ALONG NORTH BANK OF SONG TUY LOAN
TO POINT (AT 970699) THENCE DUE SOUTH TO POINT (AT 970698)
THENCE SOUTH ALONG EAST BANK OF SONG YEN TO STREAM JUNCTURE

PAGE TWO RUMMF 0326D S E C R E T

WITH SONG AI NGHIA (AT 942593) THENCE SOUTH WESTERLY ALONG SOUTHEASTERN

BANK OF SONG AI NGHIA TO JUNCTURE WITH SONG VU GIA AT POINT
(AT 902564).

2. ADDRES COORDINATE AND REPORT TO THIS HQS WHEN READY TO
ASSUME RESPONSIBILITIES IAW NEW BOUNDARY.

3. THIS CHANGE WILL NOT AFFECT RESPONSIBILITIES FOR REAR AREA
SECURITY, WHICH WILL BE SUBJECT OF SEPARATE CORRESPONDENCE.

GP-4

TOR:04/1422H/JUN 66/#27/LVH 994

DTG: 040552Z

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

SECRET

SECRETMESSAGE FORM - SECRET
3d MarDiv - 2100/2

HAS BEEN SENT

P 051420Z

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/ CO A THIRD TK BN
BTTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET

CHANGE OF BOUNDARIES BETWEEN THIRD AND NINTH MARINES

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 040552Z NOTAL

B. CONFERENCE 050020H OF CO THIRD MARINES AND CO NINTH
MARINES RE SUBJECT.1. PER REFERENCE A AND AS AGREED IN REF B, SUBJECT BOUNDARY
WILL SHIFT AT 090000H TO LINE DESCRIBED IN PARA 1 OF REF A.2. BY MUTAL AGREEMENT BY THE CO THIRD REGIMENT AND THE CO
NINTH REGIMENT THE FOLLOWING WAS ESTABLISHED:

(A) BANK AS USED IN REFERENCE A COMMENCES AT WATERS EDGE.

PAGE TWO 05211 SECRET

(B) TARGETS IN AND/OR ON THE RIVERS MAY BE PURSUED BY FIRE
BY EITHER REGIMENT WITHOUT PRIOR COORDINATION.(C) OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE PHYSICAL INTO AND/OR ON
THE RIVERS MUST HAVE PRIOR COORDINATION. GP-4

BT

REF: CG THIRD MARDIV 040552Z NOTAL: CHANGE OF BOUNDARIES

TOD: 06/0238H/JUN66/CCN#03/Rev

051420Z JUN 66

ACTION COPYCOPY 5 OF 7 COPIES**SECRET**

Encl 14

SECRETMESSAGE FORM - SECRET
3d MarDiv - 2100/2

CORRECTED COPY

P 051420Z

TO: THIRD MARINES
 FM: 3D MARDIV
 INFO: NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/ CO A THIRD TK BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

SECRET

CHANGE OF BOUNDARIES BETWEEN THIRD AND NINTH MARINES

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 040552Z NOTAL

B. CONFERENCE 050830H OF CO THIRD MARINES AND CO NINTH MARINES RE SUBJECT.

C. PER REFERENCE A AND AS AGREED IN REF B. SUBJECT BOUNDARY WILL SHIFT AT 050830H TO LINE DESCRIBED IN PARA 1 OF REF A.

D. BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT BY THE CO THIRD REGIMENT AND THE CO NINTH REGIMENT THE FOLLOWING WAS ESTABLISHED:

(A) BANK AS USED IN REFERENCE A COMMENCES AT WATER'S EDGE:

PAGE TWO 051420Z SECRET

(B) TARGETS IN AND/OR ON THE RIVERS MAY BE PURSUED BY FIRE BY EITHER REGIMENT WITHOUT PRIOR COORDINATION.

(C) OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE PHYSICAL PURSUIT, INTO AND/OR THE RIVERS MUST HAVE PRIOR COORDINATION.

REF: CG THIRD MARDIV 040552Z NOTAL: CHANGE OF BOUNDARIES

COMMNOTE: CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS

TOD: 06/0238H/JUN66/CON#03/RM

051420Z JUN 66

ACTION COPYCOPY 4 OF 7 COPIES**SECRET**

Encl #15

SECRETMESSAGE FORM - SECRET
3d MarDiv - 2100/2**HAS BEEN SENT**

P 051540Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/ SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT

SECRET

A. MY 051420Z

1. EFFECT RELIEF OF NINTH MARINE CO POSITION ON HILL 22 (AT 954667)
WITH ONE RIFLE CO COMMENCING 080000H TO BE COMPLETED NLT 090000H.
2. CHANGE OF BOUNDARIES (AW REF A).

GP-4

BT

REF: THIRD MAR 051420Z JUN :: CHANGE OF BOUNDRIES

TO: 06/0228H/JUN6./CCN#05/*low*

051540Z JUN 66

ACTION COPYCOPY 5 OF 7 COPIES**SECRET**

Encl #16

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 061430Z

HAS BEEN SENT

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

RELIEF OF HILL 327-268 COMPLEX DEFENSE

A. DIV GP O 399-66

1. IAW PARA 3.E (3) OF REF (A), REQUEST PROVISIONAL PLATOON BE PROVIDED THIS REGT NLT 071800H FOR USE IN SUBJECT DEFENSE TO PERMIT RELEASE OF ESSENTIAL INFANTRY UNIT FOR OPERATIONAL COMMITMENT PER REF (A).

2. REQUEST PROV PLAT BE OPCON THIS REGT ONLY UNTIL HILL COMPLEX INCLUDED IN DIV REAR AREA VICE THIRD MARINES RESPONSIBILITY AT WHICH TIME THIS REGT BE RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY.

GP-4

TOD: 06/2235H/JUN66/CCN#04/Row

061430Z JUN 66

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MESSAGE FORM - SECRET

3d MarDiv - 2100/2

0 071120Z

-IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM: CO THIRD MARINES

TO: SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 070821Z READDRESSED AS INDICIATED ABOVE..

TOD: 07/1930H/JUNE 66/CCN01/PWP/*[Signature]*

ACTION COPY

071120Z JUNE 66

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

SECRET

Encl = 18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY
P 081405Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD RECON BN
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. MY FRAG O 159-66

1. REQUEST ONE PIAT RECON BE PROVIDED IN DIRECT SUPPORT
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES COMMENCING 140800 JUNE OPN LIBERTY
JAW REF (A).

GP-4

BT

TOD: 08/2245H/JUNE 66/#02/JRV/ *[Signature]* 081405Z JUNE 66

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Encl #19

CONFIDENTIAL THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

R 091630Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SUBJ: NEW VC MINING TACTIC

T. IT WAS OBSERVED AT 090800H THAT THE VC HAVE ENTERED UPON
A NEW TACTIC IN 3D MAR TAOR. A BOOBY TRAP WAS SET SPECIFICALLY
DESIGNED TO COUNTER USMC MINE-SWEEP ACTIVITIES. AT 194767H
AN ENGINEER MINESWEEP TEAM IN SUPPORT OF COE 2D BN 3D
MAR DISCOVERED WIRES LEADING UNDER A ROADBED. UPON
INVESTIGATION IT WAS ASCERTAINED THAT THESE WIRES WERE NOT
ATTACHED TO AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. HOWEVER, UPON PULLING
OF THE WIRES BY A SWEEP TEAM MEMBER, AN UNKNOWN EXPLOSIVE

PAGE TWO 092000 CONFIDENTIAL MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
DEVICE AT THE OTHER END OF THE WIRE (WHICH LED INTO A RICE
PADDY) EXPLODED. COMMANDERS ARE ENJOINED TO WARN TROOPS
OF THIS VC TACTIC AND TO RE-INFORM TROOPS OF THE INHERENT
DANGER OF TAMPERING WITH ANY SUSPECTED VC MINE/BOOBY TRAP.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 10/0241H/JUNE 66/CCNO4/JRV/

091630Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERP 100437Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. IT IS REQUESTED THAT ITT/CI SUB TEAM AND FOUR
SCOUT DOG TEAMS (TOTAL EIGHT DOGS) BE PROVIDED THE
THIRD MARINES COMMENCING 16 JUNE. REQUESTED SUPPORT IS
FOR OPN LIBERTY WHILE OPERATING IN POPULATED AREAS.GP-4
BT.TOD: 12/1450H/JUNE 66/CCN03/JRV/ *ja*

100437Z JUNE 66

*ERE**W fs*

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MESSAGE FORM - SECRET
3d MarDiv - 2100/2

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

Sec

HAS BEEN SENT

P 111150Z

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 110600Z READDRESSSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD: 11/1957H/JUNE66/CON01/JRV/*[initials]* 111150Z JUNE 66

ACTION COPY

[Handwritten signatures and initials: "40", "JW", "FKE", "fs"]

COPY 5 OF 5 COPIES

SECRET

Encl # 22

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~~~SECRET~~THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PT 0600Z - 2100Z

TO THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
3D ENGR BN
3D MT BN
7TH ENGR BN
FLC
INFO CG III MAF
CG FMAW
BT

SECRET

ROUGH RIDER

A. MY O-NO 1361-66

1. FOR THIRD MARINES:

A. EXECUTE REF A DANANG TO PHU BAI TO DEPART NAM-O BRIDGE
AT 130630H AND RETURN NLT 1400 FROM PHU BAI SAME DAY.

B. PARA 3B(1) REF A REFERS. ASSIGN ONE INFANTRY PLATOON
(REIN) AS CONVOY ESCORT IN LIEU ONE COMPANY. SENIOR OFF PRES. WILL
BE CONVOY CMDR. PROV MAIN REF A.

C. CONDUCT PLANNING CONFERENCE WITH ALL ACTION ADDEES A

PAGE TWO RUMNMF 0989D SECRET
MINIMUM OF 12 HOURS PRIOR TO CONVOY LTD.

D. CONVOY CMDR REPORT TO CO, FOURTH MARINES ON ARRIVAL
PHU BAI FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

E. ESTABLISH LIAISON W/ARVN CHECK PT SOUTH OF HAI VA PASS
30 MINUTES PRIOR TO DEPARTURE TO INSURE SOUTH BOUND TRAFFIC
STOPPED FOR PASSAGE THIS CONVOY.

2. FOR NINTH MARINES: PROVIDE BALD EAGLE CO ON 30 MINUTES
ALERT IN SUPPORT OF THIS ROUGH RIDER.

3. FOR ALL OTHER ACTION ADDEES, PROVIDE PERS, EQUIP AND
REQUIREMENTS FOR MOVEMENT OF SUPPLIES TO THIRD MARINES FOR
EXECUTION REF A.

4. CONVOY WILL BE SERIALIZED IF REQUIRED. THIRTY VEHICLES
OR FRACTION THEREOF WILL CONSTITUTE ONE SERIAL.

5. ASST CONVOY CMDR WILL BE AIR BORNE IF MORE THAN ONE
SERIAL AND A/C AVAILABLE. CONVOY WILL NOT DEPART IF UNTIL
A/C W/ASST CONVOY CMDR AND AO ARE AIRBORNE AND OVER CONVOY.

6. NO ADDITIONAL VEHICLES ADDED TO CONVOY W/O PRIOR APPROVAL
THIS HQ (ATTN: MTO).

7. ADDITIONAL COMM-ELECT PERS AND EQUIP REQUIREMENTS WILL
BE FORWARDED TO THIS HQ (ATTN: GEO).

PAGE THREE RUMNMF 0989D SECRET
DIA LAUTH ALL PARTICIPATING UNITS.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 11/1930H/JUNE 66/0000/1RV/000000Z JUNE 66

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MESSAGE FORM - SECRET
3d MarDiv - 2100/2

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 111204Z

FM THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN

INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 110601Z READDRESSSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD: 11/2025H/JUNE.66/CCN03/JRV/ *[Signature]* 111204Z JUNE 66

ACTION COPY

COPY 5 OF 5 COPIES

SECRET

Encl #23

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~~~SECRET~~ - 2006/2THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 110601Z
FM CG THIRD MAR DIV
TO THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
INFO CG III MAF
BT

S E C R E T

1. SINCE THE DIVISION ARRIVED IN RVN SECURITY POSITIONS/TRAFFIC CONTROL POINTS HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED AT IMPORTANT SITES ALONG MSR'S AND BRIDGES. TO FREE MAXIMUM INFANTRY FORCES FOR OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS, IT IS REQUESTED THAT COMMANDERS EVALUATE THE SECURITY REQUIREMENTS TO MAN THESE POSITIONS WITH A VIEW TO REDUCING THE SIZE OF THESE INFANTRY UNITS IN THE NEAR FUTURE AND ULTIMATELY TO REPLACE THE INFANTRY WITH SMALL MP DETACHMENTS.

2. THIRD MARINES:

A. NAM O BRIDGE. EVALUATE SIZE OF INFANTRY FORCES REQUIRED AT

PAGE TWO RUMMF 0988D S E C R E T

THIS POSITION. ALSO, CONSIDER REDUCING THIS FORCE TO ONE RIFLE SQUAD OR ONE FIRE TEAM. RECOMMEND APPROPRIATE SIZE NON-INFANTRY FORCE WHICH COULD MAN THIS POSITION.

B. REPORT ANY ADDITIONAL POSITIONS WITHIN YOUR SECTOR OF RESPONSIBILITY WHICH PRESENTLY CONSUME INFANTRY FORCES IN THE DEFENSE OF STATIC REAR AREA POSITIONS WHICH COULD BE ELIMINATED OR REDUCED.

3. NINTH MARINES:

A. SONG CAU DO BRIDGE (HWY 1A), MARBLE MTN VILLAGE, SONG CAN BIEN BRIDGE. EVALUATE SIZE OF INFANTRY FORCES REQUIRED AT THESE POSITIONS. CONSIDER REDUCING THESE FORCES TO ONE RIFLE SQUAD OR ONE FIRE TEO, RECOMMEND APPROPRIATE SIZE NON-INFANTRY FORCES WHICH COULD MAN THESE POSITIONS.

B. REPORT ANY ADDITIONAL POSITIONS WITHIN YOUR SECTOR OF RESPONSIBILITY WHICH PRESENTLY CONSUME INFANTRY FORCES IN THE DEFENSE OF STATIC REAR AREA POSITIONS WHICH YOU FEEL CAN AND SHOULD BE REDUCED.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 11/1945H/JUNE 66/CCN31/JRV/110601Z JUNE 66

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

~~SECRET~~

SECRETMESSAGE FORM - SECRET
3d MarDiv - 2100/2THIRD MARINES
COMM. CENTER

O 111205Z
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG III MAF
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
CO FOURTH MARINES
CO TWELTH MARINES
CO THIRD ENGR BN
CO THIRD MT BN
CO FLC
CO SEVENTH ENGR BN

BT

SECRET

A. THIRD MARDIV OPN O 361-66
B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 110600Z
1. IAW REF (A) EXECUTE REF (B)
GP-4
BT

TOD: 11/2050H/JUNE 66/CCN02/JRV/ *[Signature]* 111205Z JUNE 66**ACTION COPY***[Handwritten: JN]**[Handwritten: RS]**[Handwritten: FRE]*COPY 4 OF 10 COPIES**SECRET***[Handwritten: Encl 24]*

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
O 111430Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. IT IS REQUESTED THAT ONE PLAT, THIRD RECON BN, BE PROVIDED
THIS REGIMENT ON 15 JUNE FOR OPERATION CORMORANT 3-3.
ESTIMATED DURATION OF OPN IS SEVEN DAYS.
GP-4
BT

TOD: 112315H/JUNE 66/CCN05/PWP/

111430Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Encl#25

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 120525Z

HAS BEEN SENT

FM THIRD MARINES

INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

TWELTH MARINES MSG 120310Z READDRESSSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD: 12/1442H/JUNE 66/CCN01/JRV/

120525Z JUNE 66

ACTION COPY

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

Encl #26

SECRET

0 P 120310Z
FM TWELTH MAR
TO THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/FOURTH BN, TWELFTH MAR
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MAKINES
ZEN/FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRS T 8" HOW (-)(REIN)(SP)
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SIGHTED 131350H
AT *[Signature]*

S E C R E T

ROUGH RIDER NORTH

A. CG 3D MARDIV 110600Z (NOTAL)

B. 3D MARDIV OPN O 361-66

1. REF A DIRECTS ROUGH RIDER NORTH DNEEE DANANG/PHU BAI AND
RETURN ETD NAM-O BRIDGE 130630H. ETD PHU BAI NLT 131400H
REF B. APPLIES.

2. BE PREPARED TO ANSWER CALLS FOR FIVEEE FIRE IN SUPPORT OF
SUBJECT CONVOYS, PERTINENT CALL SIGNS AS FOLLOWS:

A. FORWARD OBSERVER ONE /MORTGAGE C2ALPHA

PAGE 2 Y14E 001 S E C R E T

B. NGF-FO/MUSTER 26 X-RAY

C. ARTY AO/PARKGREEN ALPHA

D. DAO/SACRED (LETTER SUFFIX)

E. PHU BAI LNO/POLISH 24

F. 3D BN 12TH MAR/MOLOSHEEEEEEE POLISH

G. 4TH BN 12TH MAR/PRETEXT

3. ACTIVATE CONDUCT OF FIRE NET 36.00M-335) AT 130600H

4. FOR THIRD BN 12TH MAR: ACTIVATE STA AT PHU LOC NLT 130715H

GP-4

BT

TOR: 121340H/JUNE 66/OCN20/JIC *[Signature]*

120310Z JUNE 66

[Signature] *[Signature]*
FRE *[Signature]*

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 120640Z

FM THIRD MARINES

TO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

SECRET

CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 120640Z READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD: 121540Z/JUNE 66/CCN02/PWP/*[Signature]*

120640Z JUNE 66

ACTION COPY

[Handwritten initials]
SECRET

4-5
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 120735Z
FM THIRD MARINES
INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

CORRECTED COPY

SECRET

CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 120640Z READDRESSAL AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD: 12/1540H/JUNE66/CCN02/JWS/*Quilo*

SECRET COPY

120735Z JUNE 66

Copy 5 of 5 Copies

fs

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

Encl #28

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COLM CENTER

PRIORITY

P 121245Z

FM THIRD MARINES

INFO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 110601Z READDRESSSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD: 13/0150H/JUNE 66/CCN04/JRV/ *[initials]* 121245Z JUNE 66

ACTION COPY

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O 121345Z

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES

INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

SECRET

THIRD MARDIV MSG 121304Z READDRESSSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD: 122200H/JUNE 66/CCNO 5/PWP *Agel***ACTION COPY***Copy 5 of 5 Copies*

121345Z JUNE 66

fw flz
SECRET

SECRET

COMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

ZNY 131210Z
O 131210Z
FM 3D MARINES
TO COMBATANT 3D MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARINE
BT
3 5 0 1 5 7
4. YOU 130020Z
1. REQUEST FOR DELAY OF COMBATANT 3D MARINES APPROVED
2. AUTHORITY GRANTED TO EXECUTE COMBATANT 3D WITHIN 12 HOURS
3. HOURS AFTER RETURN OF BUGH RIVER FORCES
BT
TOD: 13/2633H/JUNE/COND1/JWS/ *gph*

131210Z JUNE 66

ACTION COPY*Put on board**JW R3
AP
PRE**Hold
JW***SECRET***End 31*

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

**COMMUNICATION CENTER
MARINE DIVISION**

THIRD MARINES
COMM. CENTER

P 131415Z

FM CG THIRD MARINES

INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

SECRET

READDRESSAL OF CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 1310L2Z AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD: 13/2230H/JUNE66/COM2/JWS/*[Signature]*

ACTION COPY

131415Z JUNE 66

EKE

[Handwritten mark]

COPY 5 OF 5 COPIES

SECRET

Amel. #32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COMMUNICATION CENTER
MARINE DIVISION

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

150515Z

FM CG THIRD MARINES

INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

SECRET

READDRESSAL OF CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 150217Z AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD: 15/1322H/JUNE66/CCNOL/JWS/*[Signature]*

ACTION COPY

150515Z JUNE 66

ERG *[Signature]* *[Signature]*

COPY 4 OF 5

SECRET

Encl 33

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 151515Z

FM THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: C-130 AIRCRAFT OPERATION

1. AT 151855H TWO (2) C-130 TYPE AIRCRAFT WERE OBSERVED
SPRAYING AN UNKNOWN SUBSTANCE IN THE THIRD MARINES
TAOR, VICINITY OF GRID SQUARE (AT 9185). AIRCRAFT WERE NOT
REQUESTED BY THIS HQ NOR HAD CLEARANCE BEEN ESTABLISHED
FOR OPERATIONS IN THE THIRD MARINES TAOR.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 16/0433H/JUNE 66/CCNO4/JRV/ *[initials]* 151515Z JUNE 66

HAS BEEN SENT

ACTION COPY

ACTION COPY

[handwritten initials]

[handwritten initials]

[handwritten "S-3"]

CONFIDENTIAL

[handwritten "One of 54"]

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET**UNDEEN SENT****COMMUNICATION CENTER
MARINE DIVISION**

"6

151710Z

FM THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

BT

SECRET

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 151330Z MSG

1. FOR FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES: BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO
 PROVIDE CONVOY ESCORT OF ONE CO(-) FOR MOTOR CONVOYS FROM
 DANANG TO DESIGNATED ASSY AREA ON ROUTE 1 BETWEEN THANG
 BINH AND TAM KX PER PARA 3.8. (2) OF REF A.

2. FOR THIRD BN THIRD MARINES:

A. CHOP OPCON ONE COMPANY TO FIRST MARINES AT 160800H AS PER
 PARA 3.8. (1) OF REF A.

B. DIRLAUTH

GP-4

BT

ACTION COPYCOPY 5 OF 12 COPIES**SECRET**

Encl # 85

SECRETCOMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

O 151850Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINES
CG THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST BN, TWELTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD TK BN
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO
REGT OPN PLAN 337-66
A. DIV OPN O 399-66
B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8
C. REGT BOUNDARY OVERLAY OF 121900H
TIME ZONE: H
TASK ORGANIZATION

THIRD MARINES
HQ CO, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

COL HAYES, JR.
CAPT BYRNE
LTCOL DICKEY

PAGE ONE OF THREE

151850Z JUNE 66

ACTION COPY

COPY 5 OF 1000000

SECRET

Encl #36

SECRETCOMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE TWO Q92U S E C R E T

SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

LT COL HORN

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

LTCOL DORSEY

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) SEE REF B.

(2) ARTILLERY: FIRST BN, TWELTH MARINES DIRECT SUPPORT
OF THIRD MARINES. BTRY K, FOURTH BN, TWELTH MARINES GENERAL
SUPPORT REINF FIRST BN, TWELTH MARINES

(3) BNS SUPPORTED AS SHOWN BELOW:

(A) FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

HWY SEC, CO A, THIRD TK BN

PLAT, CO A, THIRD AT BN

PLAT, 768TH RF CO

SQD, SCOUT, SNIPER PLAT, HQ CO, THIRD MARINES

(B) SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

TWO PLAT, CO A THIRD TK BN

PLAT, THIRD AT BN

TWO PLAT CO A, THIRD ENGR BN

PLAT, CO C, THIRD RECON BN

PAGE THREE Q92U S E C R E T

PLAT, 768TH RF CO

SQD, SCOUT-SNIPER PLAT, HQ CO, THIRD MARINES

(C) THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES.

PLAT, CO A, THIRD AT BN

LT SEC, CO A, THIRD TK BN

PLAT, CO A, THIRD ENGR BN

PLAT, 768TH RF CO

SQD, SCOUT-SNIPER PLAT, HQ CO, THIRD MARINES

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. NONE.

2. MISSION.

A. REF B.

B. FOLLOW REF A, THIRD MARINES CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE THAT
PORTION WITHIN PHASE LINE AMBER WITHIN TAOR AS OUTLINES IN
REF A BY CONDUCTING DELIBERATE, DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR
OPERATIONS TO CONTINUE THE ATTACK ON ORDER TO SEIZE THAT PORTION
WITHIN PHASE LINE GREEN; AND TO CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS
ON SUITABLE TARGETS AND SEMI-CLEARED AREAS WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPS.

(1) REF B.

PAGE TWO OF THREE

151850Z JUNE 66

SECRET

SECRET**COMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION**

PAGE FOUR Q92U S E C R E T

(2) OPERATION LIBERTY. REF A.

(A) THIRD MARINES WILL CONTINUE ATTACK SOUTH AND WEST WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR WITH ONE BATTALION TO SEIZE THAT PORTION OF PHASE LINE AMBER, BE PREPARED IN ORDER TO CONTINUE THE ATTACK TO SEIZE THAT PORTION WITHIN PHASE LINE GREEN. THIS BN WITH ONE PLATOON OF ONTOS, TWO PLATOONS OF TANKS, TWO PLATOONS OF ENGRS AND ONE PLATOON OF RECON IN DIRECT SUPPORT EXECUTES DELIBERATE, DETAILED SYSTEMATIC AND THOROUGH CLEARING OF VC FORCES AND COMPLETE DESTRUCTION OF MVC FACILITIES AND INFLUENCE WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATION. EVERY HAMLET WILL BE CORDONED AND SEARCHED WITH COMPLETE DEMOLITION AND DESTRUCTION OF ACTUAL OR POTENTIAL VC FACILITIES. SUPPORTING ARMS WILL BE EMPLOYED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE. TERRAIN PERMITTING, A CONVENTIONAL LINEAR TYPE ATTACK WILL BE EMPLOYED TO EXTEND THE FRONT LINES FORWARD.

(B) CONCURRENTLY, ALL BATTALIONS WILL CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR TYPE OPERATIONS ON SUITABLE TARGETS WITHIN SEMI-CLEARED AREAS. THE FRONT LINES WILL BE EXTENDED FORWARD VIGOROUSLY IN ALL SECTORS OF TAOR TO INCREASE THE SEMI-CLEARED AREA FOR SUCH OPERATIONS.

PAGE FIVE Q92U S E C R E T

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM REF B.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR TAOR AS DELINEATED BY PHASE I BOUNDARY IN REF C.

(2) CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT MISSIONS AS ASSIGNED IN REF B.

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE EXTERNAL SECURITY FOR PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT DURING INITIAL PHASE OF LAAM SITE CONSTRUCTION ON HILL 724 (AT 945920).

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) STAND RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITIES OF PRESENT (CENTRAL) TAOR AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR NEW (SOUTHERN) TAOR AS DELINEATED BY PHASE I BOUNDARY IN REF C.

(2) CONTINUE ATTACK SOUTH AND WEST (OPN LIBERTY) TO SEIZE THAT PORTION OF ASSIGNED TAOR WITHIN PHASE LINE AMBER AND ON ORDER CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE AREA OF TAOR WITHIN PHASE LINE GREEN (PHASE LINES SET FORTH IN REF A).

E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR NEW (CENTRAL) TAOR AS DELINEATED BY PHASE I BOUNDARIES IN REF C.

GP-4

BT

TOD:160416H/JUNE 66/CCN05/JIC *1/2*

151850Z JUNE 66

SECRET

PAGE THREE OF THREE

SECRET**COMMUNICATION CENTER
MARINE DIVISION**

THE SECRETARY

O 121850Z

FM THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD RECON BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN

BT

**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER***dre*

SECRET

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

(2) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED TAOR TO
DESTROY VC FORCES, FACILITIES AND INFLUENCE.(3) OCCUPY DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND DEFEND VITAL AREAS
IN TAOR.(4) PROVIDE SECURITY FORCE FOR PONTOON BRIDGE (AT
956699).

(5) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR/DESTROY OPERATIONS IN TAOR.

(6) CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS IN SUITABLE AREAS.

(7) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE COMBAT/RECONNAISSANCE PATROLLING
THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR.

PAGE ONE OF THREE

151850Z JUNE 66

COPY 5 DE 10

SECRET

SECRET**COMMUNICATION CENTER
MARINE DIVISION**

PAGE TWO Q92U S E C R E T

(8) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT COORDINATED OPERATIONS WITH REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM FORCES WITHIN OR BEYOND THE BOUNDARIES OF ASSIGNED TAOR.

(9) BATTALION RESEVE WILL NOT BE COMMITTEED WITHOUT AUTHORITY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

(10) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT COUNTERATTACKS TO RESTORE THE INTEGRITY OF ASSIGNED SECTORS.

(11) ASSUME OPCON OF POPULAR FORCE UNITS WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR AND CONDUCT VIGOROUS CAC OPERATIONS.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) SEE COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS IN REF B.

(2) THIS OPN PLAN IS EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(3) DIRECT LIAISON IS AUTHORIZED WITH ALL PARTICIPATING UNITS FOR PLANNING.

(4) SUBMIT RECOMMENDED AREAS AND DATES FOR CORMORANT AND COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS TO THIS HQ AS DEVELOPED.

(5) REPORTS.

(A) SUBMIT PLANS OF ALL OPNS, TO INCLUDE PATROLS, MBUSHES, LPS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF B.

PAGE THREE Q92U S E C R E T

(B) SUBMIT OVERLAY SHOWING FRIENDLY POSITIONS, AND OPNS UPON OCCUPATION.

(6) FIRE SUPPORT.

(A) BNS APPROVE FIRES OF ALL SUPPORTING ARMS AND ORGANIC WEAPONS IN ASSIGNED TAOR WHEN UNDER THE POSITIVE CONTROL OF A GROUND OBSERVER EXCEPT FOR THOSE FIRES WITHIN 500 METERS OF BN BOUNDARY/RZ. DIV MSG 091241Z REFERS.

(B) REGT APPROVAL REQUIRED FOR THE FOLLOWING:

(1) FIRES WITHIN 500 METERS OF BOUNDARIES OR RECON ZONES.

(2) ALL FIRES OBSERVED ONLY BY AN AIR OBSERVER.

(3) ALL UNOBSERVED OR PRE-PLANNED FIRES OF ALL WPNS INCLUDING ORGANIC WPNS.

(4) FIRES OF ANY TYPE EAST OF GL 95 AND NORTH OF GL 72.

(5) ALL COORDINATE FIRES EAST OF THE FREE FIRE LINE WITH GVN DISTRICT HQ.

(D) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT CONTAINED IN PARA 30 OF ANNEX E TO DIV OPN 0 343-85, APPLY.

PAGE TWO OF THREE

151850Z JUNE 66

SECRET

SECRET**COMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION**PAGE FOUR **SECRET**

(E) BNS WILL INSTITUTE WARNING PROCEDURES TO REDUCE THE POSSIBILITY OF CIVILIAN CASUALTIES WHILE ADJUSTING PRE-PLANNED CONCENTRATIONS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

A. COMMAND POSTS

3D MARINES AT 944762

1ST BN 3D MARINES AT 942783

2D BN 3D MARINES REPORT WHEN ESTAB

3D BN 3D MARINES AT 953723

B. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

(1) COMM PLATOON, HQ CO, 3 MARINES.

(A) ASSUME COMM/CRYPTO GUARD FOR 3/3 ON ORDER.

(B) ESTABLISH RADIO RELAY LINK BETWEEN 3D MARINES CP

AND 2/3 CMD GRP BRAVO.

(2) 1ST BN 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE.

(3) 2D 3D MARINES.

(A) ESTABLISH INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS AS REQUIRED.

(B) ESTABLISH MESSAGE CENTER AT BN ADMIN CP (PEAR)

PAGE FIVE **SECRET**

AND CMD GRP BRAVO.

(C) ESTABLISH COVERED TELETYPE CIRCUIT BETWEEN BN ADMIN CP (RAR) AND CMD GRP BRAVO.

(D) CMD GGRP ALPHA AND CMD GRP BRAVO ENTER REGIMENTAL TAC-1 (M-367) AND REGIMENTAL TAC2 (M-60) ON ORDER.

(4) 3D BN 3D MARINES.

(A) ESTABLISH INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS AS REQUIRED.

(B) ENTER REGIMENTAL TAC-1 (M 367) ON ORDER.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 160430H/JUNE 66/CCN06/JIC/ 151850Z JUNE 66
PAGE THREE OF THREE

SECRET

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

0 160510Z
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A•MY OPN PLAN 337-66

B•MY FRAG 0 167-66

1. BN BOUNDARIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES SET FORTH IN REF A AND ORDERED EXECUTED IN REF B EFFECTIVE 161130H.
 2. THIS MSG CONSTITUTES VERIFICATION OF MY VERBAL ORDER TO BN CMRS THIS DATE.
- GP-4

TOD: 16/1330H/JUN 66/#01/LVH *48/16*

DTG: 160510Z

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

FRE 5-3
CONFIDENTIAL

Encl # 37

SECRETCOMMUNICATION CENTER
MARINE DIVISIONTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**FLASH****HAS BEEN SENT**

Z 161300Z

FM THIRD MARINES
TO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BTS E C R E T
WARNING ORDER

- A. MY CONFERENCE WITH XO, FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
1. THIS CONFIRMS REF A. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE A BN CMD GROUP WITH TWO ORGANIC RIFLE COMPANIES ON ORDER TO CHOP TO FIRST MARDIV FOR OPN KANSAS. SECOND ORGANIC RIFLE COMPANY DEPENDANT ON RETURN OF COMPANY CURRENTLY PROVIDING CONVOY ESCORT FOR ROUGH RIDER SOUTH.
 2. IN THE EVENT A THIRD RIFLE COMPANY IS REQUIRED, THIRD

PAGE TWO Q92U S E C R E T
COMPANY WILL BE PROVIDED BY ANOTHER ORGANIZATION AND WILL BE CHOPPED TO YOUR OPCON.

3. BE PREPARED TO HAVE VACATED POSITIONS OCCUPIED BY OTHER ORGANIC UNITS.
4. OPN CORMORANT 3-3 AGAIN IS DELAYED UNTIL SUCH TIME AS ADEQUATE FORCES ARE AVAILABLE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 16/2117H/JUNE 66/CCNO2/JRV/

161300Z JUNE 66

ACTION COPY

COPY 4 OF 7

SECRET

Encl # 38

SECRETCOMMUNICATION CENTER
3RD MARINE DIVISIONTHIRD MARINES
COMM. CENTER

O 161545Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

COMBAT AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT REQUEST FOR

A. YOUR MSG 291552Z

1. AT THE CONFERENCE CONDUCTED IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING COMBAT
SUPPORT AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT UNITS WERE REQUESTED, CON-
CURRED IN, AND RECOMMENDED, FOR THIS REGIMENT:

A. ONE COMPANY (REIN), THIRD TANK BN

B. ONE COMPANY, THIRD AT BN

C. TWO PLATS (30 TRKS), THIRD MT BN

2. IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL FORCES

REQUIRED TO ATTAIN THE STRENGTH LISTED IN PARA 1 BE ASSIGNED
IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THIS REGIMENT PRIOR TO 20 JUNE.

A. ONE (1) TANK PLATOON

B. ONE (1) ANTITANK PLATOON

C. TWO (2) TRUCK PLATOONS (30 TRUCKS)

GP-4

BT

TOD: 16/1605/JUNE 66/CON03/JWS/

ACTION COPY

161545Z JUNE 66

SECRET**COPY 5 OF 7**

Encl #39

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 170012Z

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

R E A D D R E S S A L O F

P: 290110Z/JAN 66

FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV

TO: CO FIRST MAR
CO THIRD MAR
CO FOURTH MAR
CO SEVENTH MAR
CO NINTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT WITH PATROL AND OUTPOSTS

1. FOLLOWING POLICY IN EFFECT IMMEDIATELY:

- A. ALL PATROLS, OUTPOSTS, AMBUSHES, LISTENING POSTS AND OTHER ELEMENTS SEPARATED FROM PARENT UNITS IN AREAS SUBJECT TO ENEMY ATTACK WILL BE PROVIDED MEANS FOR RADIO AND/OR WIRE COMMUNICATIONS WITH HIGHER HQ.
- B. PREARRANGED VISUAL SIGNALS WILL BE UTILIZED TO INDICATE ENEMY ATTACK IF OUT OF VOICE CONTACT.
- C. ON LOSS OF VOICE COMMUNICATION WITH SEPARATED ELEMENT, PARENT UNIT WILL TAKE POSITIVE ACTION TO REGAIN CONTACT, BY PHYSICAL REINFORCEMENT IF NECESSARY.

GP-4

TOD: 17/0812H/JUN 66/#01/LVH *9876*

DTG: 170012Z

CONFIDENTIAL

encl #40

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETCOMMUNICATION CENTER
OF MARINE DIVISIONTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 170545Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
SECOND B THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARIES
BT

S E C R E T

A: CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 170314Z

1. PROVIDE PER PARA 30A OF REF A ONE INF PLAT (REIN) AS CONVOY ESCORT AND CONDUCT ROUGH RIDER MOTOR CONVOY TO KANSAS OPN AREA.
 2. PROVIDE PER PARA 30B OF REF A BN CMD GROUP AND TWO INF COMPANIES ON SIX HOUR ELAERT BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO DEPLOY TO FIRST DIV ZOA TO PARTICIPATE IN OPN KANSAS.
 3. ONE ADDITIONAL RIFLE COMPANY WILL BE CHOPPED TO FORMER CON PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT O TO FIRST AK MAR DIV AREA.
- GP-4

TUD: 17/0549H/JUN 66/#03/LVH *90/16*

DTG: 170545Z

REF A.....MOVEMENT OF FORCES

*This is not written as sent!
COMM is going
out with a correct copy
FW*

HAS BEEN SENT

ACT COPY

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

SECRET*Encl #41*

SECRETCOMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISIONTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CORRECTED COPY

ES

O 170000Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
BT
SECRET
INF BN ALERT
A CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 170314Z

HAS BEEN SENT

CORRECTED COPY

B. MY MSG 170545Z

1. PARA 3. B OF REF A DIRECTS ALERT OF ONE INF BN (CMD GRP
AND 3 CO'S) FOR PARTICIPATION OPN KANSAS ON ORDER. REFERENCE
REFERENCE B ALERTED CMD GRP AND TWO COMPANIES FOR OPN KANSAS.
REQUEST THIRD COMPANY BE IDENTIFIED PER AGREEMENT WITH
SHOVE 3 ON 16 JUNE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 17/1550H/JUNE 66/CCN04/JRV/ 170600Z JUNE 66

REF:.....170314Z....CG THIRD MARDIV....MOVEMENT OF FORCES
170545Z....THIRD MARINES.....CONVOY ESCORT

ACTION COPY

COPY 4 OF 5

SECRET

Encl # 42

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COMMUNICATION CENTER
MARINE DIVISION

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 170600Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
BT

SECRET

A. CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 170314Z

B. MY MSG 170545Z

1. PARA 3. A CO'S FOR PARTICIPATION OPN KANSAS ON ORDER.
REFERENCE B ALERTED CMD GRP AND TWO COMPANIES FOR OPN
KANSAS. REQUEST THIRD COMPANY BE IDENTIFIED PER AGREEMENT WITH
SHOVE 3 ON 16 JUNE.

GP-4

TOD: 17/0604H/JUN 66/04/LVH *YD/6*

DTG: 170600Z

REF B.....CONVOY ESCORT TO KANSAS OPN AREA.

ACTION COPY

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 1

OF 5 COPIES

JW

LC

SECRET

Encl # 43

DECLASSIFIED

S E T

COMMUNICATION CENTER
D MARINE DIVISIONTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 171350Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV
TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD SP BN
BT

S E C R E T

A. CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 170807Z

1. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME OPCON OF M/3/30 PARA
- 2A. REF A REFERS.
2. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME OPCON OF PROVISIONAL
INF PLAT FOR CONVOY ESCORT. ON ORDER CONDUCT ROUGH RIDER
MOTOR CONVOY TO MOVE 1/3 (-) AND 4.2 MTR BTRY TO OPN
KANSAS OPERATING AREA AS PER PARA 3 REF A.
3. PARA 8 REF A APPLIES.

GP-4

BT

REF:....170807Z...CG THIRD MAR DIV...MOVEMENT OF FORCES

TOD: 17/2215H/JUNE 66/CCN05/JRV/ 171350Z JUNE 66

ACTION COPY

COPY 3 OF 10

SECRET

Encl #44

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

**COMMUNICATION CENTER
2D MARINE DIVISION**

**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**

P 171505Z

FM THIRD MARINES

INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

READDRESSAL OF CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 171257Z AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD: 17/2315H/JUNE 66/CCN07/JWS/*[Signature]*

ROU COPY

efp *fb*
171505Z JUNE 66

E/RE

COPY 5 OF 5 COPIES

SECRET

Encl #15

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETCOMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION**ACTION COPY**

P 181300Z
FM THIRD MARINES
INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 180847Z
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG III MAF
CG FMAW
FLC
DET CI, 5TH SPL FOR DANANG
BT

HAS BEEN SENT*Woodhouse 1941H***SECRET**

OP PLAN 401-66

A. THIRD MARDIV OP O 343-65 (NOTAL)

B. THIRD MARDIV O 02000-20

C. CG III MAF 300540Z MAR 1966 (NOTAL)

D. CG III MAF 030718Z APR 1966 (NOTAL)

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. INDICATIONS ARE THAT ENEMY IN AREA IS PREPARING
TO ATTACK THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. REF A

2. MISSION. ON ORDER THID MARDIV MAINTAINS ONE ARTY BTRY AND ONE
RIFLE CO (-) IN THE DANANG TAOR ON ONE HR ALERT FOR HELI-LIFT TO
PROVIDE IMMEDIATE ARTY SUPT FOR THE SPECIAL FORCES CIDG CAMP
AT THUONG DUC (ZC 152541).

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT. ONE ARTY BTRY AND ONE RIFLE CO (-) IS HELI-LIFTED
TO PSN AREA VIC AT 807552 TO PROVIDE IMMEDIATE ARTY SUPT FOR
FRIENDLY FORCES LOCATED AT THUONG DUC. RIFLE CO (-) WITH ARTY
FO AND FAC CAPABILITY SECURES LZ AND IS ATTACHED TO THE ARTY BTRY
TO PROVIDE SECURITY. SPECIAL FORCES PERS AT THUONG DUC OBSERVE AND
ADJUST ARTY FIRES IN DEFENSE OF CIDG CAMP. THE ARTY BTRY AND RIFLE
CO (-) ARE IN TURN SUPT BY FIRES FROM OTHER ARTY UNITS WITHIN
RANGE.

B. TWELFTH MARINES

(1) ON ORDER ASSUME OPCON ONE RIFLE CO (-) FROM THIRD MARINES.

(2) ON ORDER DEPLOY BY HELI-LIFT PROVISIONAL UNIT OF ONE ARTY
BTRAG JRLONE RIFLE CO (-) TO PROVIDE ARTY SUPT AS NEEDED IN DEFENSE
OF SPECIAL FORCES CAMP, THUONG DUC.

(3) PROVIDE ARTY SUPT AS NEEDED BY PROVISIONAL UNIT FROM
ARTY UNITS WITHIN RANGE.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES P 180847Z

SECRET

COPY 1 OF 5 COPIES

Encl 46

SECRET**COMMUNICATION CENTER
D MARINE DIVISION**

(4) PROVIDE FO TRAINING FOR SPECIAL FORCES PERSONNEL AS REQUESTED TO PERMIT CONTINUING FO CAPABILITY WITHIN THUONG DUC CAMP.

C. THIRD MARINES. ON ORDER, ASSIGN ONE RIFLE CO (-) WITH ARTY FO AND FAC CAPABILITY TO OPCON 12TH MARINES.

< D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. REF A. DIRLAUTH

4. ADMIN AND LOG.

A. SOURCE OF SUPPLY. FLSC(A).

B. RESUPPLY. BY HELO FROM FLSC(A).

C. PRESCRIBED LOAD.

(1) AS PRESCRIBED BY UNIT CMDR.

D. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION. IAW CURRENT DIRECTIVES AND AS DIRECTED BY UNIT CMDR.

E. PERSONNEL. IAW CURRENT DIRECTIVES.

F. CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND RETURNEES/RALLIERS.

IAW ANNEX B OF REF A AND DIVO P3800.1F.

5. CMD AND COMM.

A. COMM IAW REF B FOR MARINE CORPS UNITS.

B. COMM BETWEEN MARINE CORPS UNITS AND SPECIAL FORCES UNITS

AS FOLLOWS.

UNIT DES	LOC	SEC WORD	CW CALL	VOICE CALL
----------	-----	----------	---------	------------

A-109	THUONG DUC	HITCH	112B	STIFF BULGE 19
-------	------------	-------	------	----------------

HF FREQ:	SSB (P) 4.315 GNU
----------	-------------------

(A) 7.645 BCI

AM/CW FREQ:	(P) 4.175 AZC
-------------	---------------

(A) 3.990 LIH

KM FREQ:	43.9 MCS (AIR TO GROUND COMMON)
----------	---------------------------------

C. SPECIAL FORCES FORWARD OBSERVERS WILL USE THE ARTY CONDUCT OF FIRS NET TO CALL FOR FIRES.

D. ARTY CONDUCT OF FIRS COMM WILL UTILIZE THE FOLLOWING FREQUENCIES AS DIRECTED BY 12TH MARINES:

58.5 MCS	M-710	(P)
----------	-------	-----

48.45 MCS	M-447	(A)
-----------	-------	-----

E. UNITS ASSIGNED IN THIS ORDER AUTHORIZED TO ENTER DIV TACTICAL NET NR. 2 AS REQUIRED.

FREQ:

52.85 MCS M-483

DIV CALL SIGN:

SUDDEN DEATH

GP-4

BT

TOR: 18/1935H/JUNE 66/CCN31/JMS/*Q.2*

REF: 300540Z.....CG III MAF.....NOT HELD THIS COMM CENTER.

030718Z.....CG III MAF.....NOT HELD THIS COMM CENTER.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

AVAIL MESSAGE
 JPNV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY MAJ. F.W.M. WOODROW, JR.		DRAFTED BY MAJ. F.W.M. WOODROW, JR.		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 18 JUNE 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR. 02	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 171154		PRECE- DENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXX XXX
			PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 TWELTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

SECRET

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 180007Z

1. ON ORDER PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (-) (CG HQ AND TWO PLATS)
 WITH ARTY FC AND FAC CAPABILITY TO OPCOM TWELTH MARINES AS
 PER PARA 3.C OF REF A. THIS CONFIRMS DIRECTIVE PER TEL COM
 OF STARBOARD 6 AND PAYABLE 6.

2. DIRLAUTH WITH TWELTH MARINES.

GP-4

ACTION COPY

TOD: 18/2240H/JUNE 66/CCNO3/RAB/ **RAB** 181445Z JUNE 66
 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

(enc #47)

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 212345Z

FM THIRD MARINES

TO FIRST BN 1ST MARI

ACTION COPY

CONFIDENTIAL

OO THIRD MARINES MESSAGE 211410Z JUN 66 READDRESSED AS
INDICATED ABOVE.

ACTION COPY

TOD: 22/0815H/JUN/66/COND2/Row

212345Z JUN 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 221555Z

M THIRD MARINES
TO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
INFO ZEN SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

MOVEMENT OF FORCES

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 221320Z

B. MY MSG 171350Z

C. TELCON THIRD MARINES S-3 TO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES S-3 OF 221120H

1. AS PER REF A, EFFECTIVE 221200H STAND DOWN FORM ALERT STATUS
FOR DEPLOYMENT ON ORDER TO OPN KANSAS AREA AS DIRECTED BY REFERENCES
B AND C.

BT

TOD: 222359H/JUNE 66/CCNO2/PWP/ *[Signature]*

REF: 221320Z CG THIRD MARDIV...MOVEMENT OF FORCES

171350Z...THIRD MARINES...MSG OF HIGHER CLASSIFICATION

221555Z JUNE 66 *[Signature]***CONFIDENTIAL**

SECRET**COMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION**

C 241330Z

FM THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

BT

SECRET

ROUGH RIDER

A. THIRD MARDIV OPN U 361-66

B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 240848Z

C. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 240935Z

1. EXECUTE ROUGH RIDER NORTH AS PER REF A, AS AMPLIFIED
BY REF B, TO DEPART IP AT NAM-O BRIDGE AT 250600H AND RETURN
NLT 251400H FROM PHU BAI.2. PARA 1B REF B REFERS. ASSIGN ONE INF PLT (REIN) AS
CONVOY ESCORT. ARTY BTRY CMDR WILL BE CONVOY CMDR NORTH**SECRET** PAGE TWO

AN ESCORT PLT CMD

WILL BE CONVOY CMDR SOUTH.

3. EST LNW/ARVN CHECK PT SOUTH OF HAI VAN PASS 30
MINUTES PRIOR TO DEPARTURE TO INSURE SOUTHBOUND TRAFFIC
STOPPED FOR PASSAGE THIS CONVOY.4. NO ADDITIONAL VEHICLES ADDED TO CONVOY W/O PRIOR
APPROVAL THIS HQ.5. MOTOR TRANSPORT CMDR WILL BE ASS'T CONVOY CMDR BOTH
NORTH AND SOUTH. ASS'T CONVOY CMDR WILL BE AIRBORNE IF
MORE THAN ONE SERIAL AND A/C AVAILABLE.

6. COMM INSTRUCTIONS SEE REF C.

7. DIRLAUTH.

GP-4

TOD: 24/2230H/JUN 66/#02/LVH *4216*

DTG: 241330Z

REF B.....ROUGH RIDER

REF C.....ROUGH RIDER

ACT

COPY 5 OF 2 COPIES

SECRET

Encl #50

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

**COMMUNICATION CENTER
2D MARINE DIVISION**

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

O 241430Z

FM THIRD MARINES

INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

READDRESSAL OF

SECRET

TWELFTH MARINES MSG 241130Z READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD: 25/0040H/JUN66/CCN03/Roc

241430Z JUN 66

ACTION COPY

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

*EQP
fs*

*ERE
JW
Cmel# 57*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

COMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

U 251500Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
INFO NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
EN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

S•E C•R E•T
BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN THIRD AND NINTH MARINES
A. CG THIRD MAR DIV 241401Z
1. IAW PARA 2 OF REF A THIS HQ IS READY TO ASSUME RESPON-
SIBILITY EFFECTIVE 252400H OF NEW BOUNDARY SET FORTH IN REF A.
2. IT IS REQUESTED THAT BKNDRY AS PER REF A BE MODIFIED
TO FOLLOW DEFINITIVE FEATURES ON THE GROUND AS FOLLOWS:
••A. PRESENT BOUNDARY FROM (AT 928584) SOUTH ALONG TRAIL
TO HIGHWAY 14 AT POINT (AT 928578). THENCE WEST ALONG HIGHWAY
14 INCLUSIVE TO POINT OF INTERSECTION WITH PRESENT BOUNDARY

PAGE TWO Q92U S•E C•R E•T
(AT 915577)
3. CO 9TH MARINES CONCURS WITH MODIFICATION OF BOUNDARY IN
PARA #2 ABOVE.
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT
GP-4

TOD:25/2320H/JUNE 66/CCN#01/JJM/

251500Z JUNE 66

ACTUAL COPY

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

encl #52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 260105Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLAS

BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN THIRD AND NINTH MARINES

1. YOUR 251705Z ACKNOWLEDGED.

BT

TOD: 26/1440H/JUNE 66/JRV/

260105ZX JUNE 66

DECLASSIFIED

Amel 558

SECRETCOMMUNICATION CENTER
D MARINE DIVISIONTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERP 260106Z
FM THIRD MARINES
INFO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINESP 251705Z
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
BT**HAS BEEN SENT****SECRET**

BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN THIRD AND NINTH MARINES

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 241401Z

B. THIRD MARINES 251500Z

1. IAW REF A, NEW BOUNDARY IS MODIFIED AS REQUESTED IN REF B.
2. MODIFIED BOUNDARY EFFECTIVE 252400H
3. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

TOD: 261030H/JUNE 66/CCNO2/PWP/②④⑤⑥

REF: 241401Z....CG THIRD MARDIV....BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN THIRD AND NINTH MARINES.

251500Z....THIRD MARINES.....BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN THIRD AND NINTH MARINES.

ACTION COPY

260106Z JUNE 66

lis *egp* *ERE*

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES**SECRET**

Encl = 54

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Main), FMF
APO San Francisco, 96602

3/LSP/lms
1500
1 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines

Subj: Land Mine Warfare School 3d Engineer Battalion

1. Quotas for subject school have been assigned for the month of June as follows:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>COURSE</u>	<u>QUOTA</u>	<u>BN</u>
June 2	C	12	2d Bn, 3d Mar
June 3-4	A	11	1st Bn, 3d Mar
June 4	C	12	2d Bn, 3d Mar
June 9-10	A	12	1st Bn, 3d Mar
June 16-17	A	10	1st Bn, 3d Mar
June 18	C	6	1st Bn, 3d Mar
June 25	C	5	1st Bn, 3d Mar
June 30	C	5	1st Bn, 3d Mar

2. Courses will be held at 3d Engineer CP.

3. Billeting and transportation will be provided by the Battalions.

F. W. M. WOODROW, Jr.
By direction

Encl "55"

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

3/DTR/jeh
1556
1 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Task Organization; correction of
Ref: (a) CG ltr 3/FRW/elp over 5440.2 dated 4 May 1966
Encl: (1) 3d Marines Task Organization and Personnel Troop List
1. In accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a),
enclosure (1) is submitted.

J.T. ODETHAL
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

5-60402

CONFIDENTIAL

	USMC		USN		TOTAL
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	
<u>3d Marines (-)(Rein)(DA HANG)</u>	80	2062	8	118	2268
B2 Co (DA HANG)	16	268	2	5	291
<u>1st Bn. 3d Marines (Rein)(DA HANG)</u>	30	868	3	55	956
<u>2d Bn. 3d Marines (Rein) (DA HANG)</u>	34	926	3	58	1021

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, 96602

3/FMFM/140
1500
3 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Popular Force - Marine Corps Combined Action Company (CAC); weekly report of
Ref: (a) Divo 358-65

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted for the period of 26 May - 2 June 1966.

A. Operations Conducted.

(1) 1st Bn. 3d Marines. None.

(2) 2d Bn. 3d Marines.

(a) During this period the 1st Plt, CAC at TUY LOAN (1) (AT 945697) conducted normal defense of the village. In addition, two (2) ambushes were conducted every night in the surrounding area up to one thousand (1000) meters. The platoon also participated in the County Fair Operation on 30 May 1966.

(b) The newly established 2d Plt of the CAC, located in the village headquarters of HOA PHU (AT 921724), continued to construct their headquarters. An aid station has been established at the headquarters and the corpsman holds daily sick call. In addition, the plt has conducted one (1) day and one (1) night patrol everyday during this period.

B. Training Conducted.

(1) 1st Bn. 3d Marines.

(a) Construction of Field Fortification 15 hours
(b) English Class 2 hours
(c) Hand and Arm Signals 2 hours

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl # 57

(2) 2d Bn. 3d Marines.

- (a) Field Fortification 2 1/2 hours
- (b) Field Sanitation and Hygiene 5 hours
- (c) Patrol and Ambush Techniques 20 hours
- (d) Patriotism 2 hours
- (e) English Class 2 1/2 hours
- (f) First Aid 4 hours

C. Problems Encountered:

- (1) 1st Bn. Third Marines. None.
- (2) 2d Bn. Third Marines. None.

D. Evaluation of Progress:

(1) 1st Bn. Third Marines. The defensive wire around the CAC position has been completed and sandbag emplacements erected. Two Marine squads are now stationed in the HOA THANH CAC compound. Training of the PF has been initiated and appears to be well received.

(2) 2d Bn. Third Marines. The development of the CAC program continued in an excellent manner. The Marines and PFs are really beginning to get the feel of operating together. As a result, the length of the patrols have increased and the overall effectiveness has greatly improved.

E. Locations of CACs:

- (1) 1st Bn. Third Marines. 2 (CAC) Plts - (AT 907783) Hq.
- (2) 2d Bn. Third Marines. 2 (CAC) Plts - (AT 945697) Hq 1st Plt, (AT 921724) Hq 2d Plt.

F. W. M. WOODROW, Jr.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Main), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/PW/M/jeh
3000
5 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: G-3) (OPSTATS)

Subj: Command OPSTATS

Ref: (a) DivO 03000.5
(b) FMF PACO P003000.5A

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), the following OPSTATS is submitted.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>LABEL</u>	<u>DATA</u>
3d Marines			
Hq Co, 3d Marines		CRPERS	C-1
		CRBQP	C-1
		CRSUP	C-1
		CRTRG	C-1
1st Bn, 3d Marines	C	CRPERS	C-3/C-2 Unk
		CRBQP	C-1
	C	CRSUP	C-2/C-1 Unk
		CRTRG	C-1
2d Bn, 3d Marines		CRPERS	C-2/C-1 Unk
		CRBQP	C-2/C-1 Unk
		CRSUP	C-1
		CRTRG	C-1

Commander's Comment: 1st Bn, 3d Marines CRPER rating of C-3 is dictated by percentage (70%) criteria established in FMF O P03000.5A. This battalion has sufficient personnel in an adequate MOS spread to carry out its normal functions and combat mission. The battalion combat capability is affected only to the extent of its personnel shortage. Category C-2 will be attained immediately upon receipt of 53 additional personnel. Estimated residual combat capability is 75% that of a fully manned combat ready infantry battalion.

H. A. HAYES, Jr.

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 0-58

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/ERE/lms
3000
5 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: G-3)

Subj: Lessons Learned, May 1966

Ref: (a) CG, 3d MarDiv msg. 271438Z of April 66

1. In accordance with reference (a), the below Lessons Learned are submitted:

a. Item. Long Range Assault Rations.

DISCUSSION: Companies of this Regiment have used both "C" Rations and Long Range Assault Rations during the conduct of extended search and destroy operations. The Long Range Assault Rations, by virtue of their compactness and lightweight, have proven greatly superior to "C" Rations when a unit must operate independently for long periods with limited re-supply.

RECOMMENDATION: That Long Range Assault Rations be used for extended independent operations where limiting factors such as rough or overgrown terrain, enemy situation, or concept of operations make re-supply difficult or undesirable.

b. Item. Body Armor, lower torso.

DISCUSSION: The M Series Table of Equipment for Infantry Battalion has an allowance of 1197 Body Armor, lower torso. Unit price for lower torso armor is \$14.00. Thus the total cost to maintain this type armor is \$16,758.00. Crating and packaging of lower torso armor accounts for 2600 cubic feet of storage and shipping space. The wearing of lower torso body armor is a definite

CONFIDENTIAL
59

CONFIDENTIAL

hindrance to normal movement, thus they are rarely utilized.

RECOMMENDATION: That 90% of Body Armor, lower torso, be turned in to Force Logistic Support Group, FRC 11, to be held for subsequent issue when units depart RVN. That only 10% be kept on hand in the infantry units for those occasions when needed.

c. Item. Viet Cong Booby Trap.

DISCUSSION: Casings from expended hand held pyrotechnics with M-79 rounds inserted have been found buried in such a manner that the firing pin in the base of the pyrotechnics casing fires the M-79 round when pressure is applied to the surface.

RECOMMENDATION: That casings from expended hand held pyrotechnics be returned to unit headquarters for appropriate disposition.

d. Item. Convoys - Secret

DISCUSSION: Experience gained during the conduct of Rough Rider and road route reconnaissance motor marches between Hue Phu Bai/Da Nang/Chu Lai along Route 1 has proven the value of having the five (5) features mentioned below as part of every convoy no matter what its size or mission.

- (1) Mine clearing, extra hardened truck at front of convoy.
- (2) Tow truck within the convoy.
- (3) Convoy control officer airborne.
- (4) Air support on station rather than on call.
- (5) Advance liaison with ARVN units at various bridges and passes.

It is usually the first vehicle over the mined portion of a route that detonates a mine. Unnecessary casualties result when there is more than

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a driver and minimum security forces in the lead vehicle. The chance the driver or passengers becoming a casualty is lessened considerably if the truck has been hardened beyond that which is usual.

For numerous reasons a vehicle in the convoy can be rendered incapable of being driven or pulled behind another vehicle. Still, the vehicle should be brought along with the convoy. There is no substitute for a tow truck in any convoy. This is especially true along many portions of Route 1 between Hue Phu Bai and Chu Lai where there are many by-passes which are muddy and have soft bottoms which will not support the weight of the trucks.

Especially on the larger Rough Rider operations consisting of several serials in the convoy, the use of the helicopter to transport the convoy control officer is of inestimable value. The convoy control officer is usually the senior representative of the motor transportation battalion conducting the convoy. He is responsible for the movement and control aspects of the convoy as opposed to the security aspect which is the responsibility of the convoy commander. We have tried having the convoy commander airborne and the convoy control officer with the convoy. We have, also, tried having the convoy commander with the convoy and the convoy control officer airborne. We found the latter arrangement the more satisfactory.

The mission of most motor marches and Rough Riders is to "get there".. not primarily to stop and engage the enemy. When CAS is necessary or desirable, and when it is "on call", any delay in its arrival will necessarily delay the convoy's forward progress. When CAS is "on station",

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

however, the position of the enemy can be marked, the CAS strike can be initiated and the convoy can "pull away" while the CAS strike is being conducted.

Numerous points along Route 1, such as the larger bridges and passes and sections of one way road are manned by Vietnamese traffic control guards. Often times they know nothing of the convoys arrival and insist on holding up the convoy to conform with the established pattern of traffic movement. This completely halts the convoy and makes it most vulnerable to enemy attack.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

- (1) That the lead truck have extra measures taken to harden it, and having only the driver as a passenger be placed at the front of every convoy.
- (2) That a tow truck always be included in the composition of every convoy.
- (3) That the convoy control officer, rather than the convoy commander (security officer), be airborne.
- (4) That CAS be "on station" vice "on call" when adequate artillery and NGF is not available.
- (5) That liaison be made with Vietnamese agencies providing traffic control guards at various bridges and passes along the route to enable the convoy to move uninterrupted along its route.

e. Item. Action Against Snipers

DISCUSSION: In areas where contact is usually light and mainly

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

restricted to enemy sniper actions, local patrols must diligently search out the locations of the snipers. This action should be carried out to the maximum commensurate with the assigned mission.

Too many times only a cursory search is made and the sniper is rarely found even though he has not been spotted leaving the area. In most cases he is still around.

RECOMMENDATION: That priority be given to detailed searches in the above mentioned circumstances.

J. T. ODENTHAL
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/FMK/jeh
1500
9 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Popular Force - Marine Corps Combined Action Company (CAC); weekly report of

Ref: (a) DivO 358-65

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted for the period 3 - 9 June 1966.

A. Operations Conducted

(1) 1st Bn. 3d Marines. The Company at (AT 907783) conducted seven patrols and ambushes in it's first operational week. Area of operations for all company patrols and ambushes was bounded by NS grid lines 89 to 91 and EW grid lines 76 to 79.

(2) 2d Bn. 3d Marines.

(a) 1st CAC Plt, at TUY LOAN (1) (AT 945697) continued normal defense of the occupied hamlet. Squad patrols were conducted and two (2) ambushes were established every evening up to one thousand (1000) meters from command post. The entire Plt participated in an awards ceremony held at the Battalion CP on 5 June.

(b) 2d CAC Plt at PHOUC HUNG hamlet (AT 921724) continues to work on construction of their position. A supply area was constructed and a trench with fighting positions has been completed around three (3) sides of the compound. The corpsman continues to conduct sick calls daily. The 2d Plt has conducted one (1) daytime and one (1) night time patrol every day during the period.

(c) General. The Liaison Officer from the 3d Bn, 3d Marines, visited both CAC Platoons. Coordination was made concerning plans for replacement of 2d Bn, 3d Marines with personnel from 3/3, in accordance with impending operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl #60

CONFIDENTIAL**B. Training Conducted.****(1) 1st Bn. 3d Marines.**

- (a) Arms and Hands Signals 6 hours
- (b) Patrol Discipline 3 hours
- (c) Ambush discipline 2 hours
- (d) Weapons Familiarization 2 hours
- (e) Care and Cleaning of Weapons 2 hours
- (f) Rifle and Personnel Inspection 2 hours
- (g) Vietnamese and English Language 5 hours

(2) 2d Bn. 3d Marines.

- (a) Field Fortification 12 hours
- (b) Sanitation and Hygiene 6 hours
- (c) Patrol and Ambush Techniques 36 hours
- (d) English Classes 4 hours
- (e) Patriotism and Loyalty 4 hours
- (f) Radio Procedures 2 hours
- (g) M-60 Machinegun 2 hours

C. Problems Encountered.**(1) 1st Bn. 3d Marines.**

(a) The lack of a permanently assigned interpreter hinders operations and communications.

(b) Failure of District Headquarters to coordinate with CAC when passing instructions to the PF's adversely affects CAC operations and training.

(2) 2d Bn. 3d Marines. Another interpreter is required for the 1st Plt of the CAC in order to operate more efficiently.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**D. Evaluation of Progress.**

(1) 1st Bn. 3d Marines. Progress has been made in cooperation and in gaining mutual understanding within CAC. Progress has been initially slow, but significant gains are apparent.

(2) 2d Bn. 3d Marines. The program continues to progress in an excellent manner. An attitude of cooperation is readily apparent at both positions. Improvements have been noted in the patrolling and ambush techniques utilized.

F. W. M. WOODROW, Jr.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/JTO/lws
5500
13 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Shore Party Battalion

Subj: Security of Contractor Camps

Ref: (a) CO, 3d SP Bn ltr 6/TWJ/srj over 5500 of 17May66

Encl: (1) My letter 3/FMM/lws over 5500 dtd 19May66 w/1st endorsement

1. It is requested that Commanding Officer, 3d Shore Party Battalion initiate the action directed in paragraph 2 of the endorsement contained in enclosure (1) and implement the plan set forth in reference (a) at the earliest.

2. It is further requested that a weekly progress report be provided this Headquarters (CROWD-3).

H. A. HAYES, Jr.

Encl 461

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/EJF/lws
16 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Popular Force - Marine Corps Combined Action Company (CAC); weekly report of
Ref: (a) DivO 358-65

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted for the period of 9 June - 15 June 1966.

a. Operations Conducted.

(1) 1st Bn, 3d Marines.

(a) The first platoon (CAC) (24 PFs and 9 USMC) participated in Operation County Fair 3-3 in AN VINH, HOA LOC (AT 8883). The operation was from 10 June to 11 June 66.

(b) The second platoon (CAC) conducted one patrol each night of this reporting period.

(2) 2d Bn, 3d Marines/3d Bn, 3d Marines. Both platoons of CAC conducted one day patrol and one night patrol on 9 June and 10 June. On 11 June the CAC units were replaced by men of 3d Bn, 3d Mar. A fire team was left by 2/3 at each position to expedite co-ordination and understanding by new 3d Bn, 3d Mar. On 14 June the remaining men from 2d Bn, 3d Marines were relieved and returned to H&S Company for duty. 3d Bn, 3d Mar has now complete CAC.

b. Training Conducted.

(1) 1st Bn, 3d Marines.

(a) Care and Cleaning of Weapons	8 hours
(b) Personnel and Equipment Inspection	5 hours
(c) Hand and Arm Signals	4 hours

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl # 62

CONFIDENTIAL

- | | |
|---|----------|
| (d) English and Vietnamese Language | 4 hours |
| (e) M-60 MG | 3 hours |
| (f) Interior Guard | 2 hours |
| (g) Hand Grenades | 2 hours |
| (h) Weapons Familiarization | 3 hours |
| (2) <u>2d Bn, 3d Marines/3d Bn, 3d Marines.</u> | |
| (a) Patrol and Ambush Techniques | 10 hours |
| (b) First Aid | 5 hours |
| (c) Field Fortification | 4 hours |
| (d) Field Sanitation and Hygiene | 5 hours |

c. Problems Encountered.

(1) 1st Bn, 3d Marines & 3d Bn, 3d Marines.

(a) The lack of a permanently assigned interpreter continues to impede optimum progress.

d. Evaluation of Progress.

(1) 1st Bn, 3d Marines.

(a) The District Representatives aided in conveying the CAC requirements concerning punctuality and attendance. Improvements of these areas was immeasurable.

(b) Physical improvements have been made in the camp area. A head constructed of 55 gal drums has been installed, the roof of the permanent buildings is being repaired; the village chief has furnished a ground keeper to maintain the area; the Battalion has provided a water trailer and two immersion heaters. Progress has been excellent.

(2) 2d Bn, 3d Marines/3d Bn, 3d Marines. Relief of 2d Bn by 3d Bn (2d Bn, 3d Mar to attack south) temporarily curtailed CAC activities for this reporting period. However, there has been profound coordination and liaison by both battalions which will insure continued success of the program.

F. W. M. CODRON, Jr.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Main), FMF
770 San Francisco, 96602

3/FMW/1ms
16 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: G-3)

Subject: LAAM Site Security, Hill 724

Ref: (a) Your msg 110430Z

1. At 111300H June, the undersigned attended a planning conference conducted by the G-4/G-5 of 1st MAF. Plans for LAAM Site Security on Hill 724 were formulated.

2. In accordance with paragraph 5 of reference (a), the following was discussed/approved by conference attendees:

a. Commencing 14 June 1966 there will be 15 men from MCB-1 on-the-job site for Hill 724. One liaison NCO from 3d Engineer Battalion will also be present.

b. A security detachment of twenty-seven (27) men from 1/3 were on Hill 724 as of 131200H.

c. Personnel from 1/3 and MCB-1 will provide their own subsistence until such time as a mess hall is completed by MCB-1.

d. When the messhall is finished, the LAAM Bn will provide messing facilities for all.

e. ~~Billeting~~ ^{messing} MCB-1 will construct billeting facilities and LAAM Bn provide tentage.

f. The LAAM Bn will provide all field fortification and bunkering materials.

g. LAAM site is scheduled to be completed in 90 days.

h. Any requests for real estate, or use of real estate, in the vicinity of Hill 724 will be submitted to FMFM G-5 who will info 3d Marines.

i. The LAAM Bn will provide internal security for entire LAAM site when completed. The 3d Marines are responsible for providing external security and for rendering advice on placement of all field fortifications for the LAAM site. The 3d Engineer Bn will provide technical assistance.

Encl #43

j. The 3d Marines will provide security for MCB-1 personnel and equipment while MCB-1 establishes on 3d Marines security camp during initial clearing phase. MCB-1 will provide their own internal security when they move to LAAN site during construction phase. The LAAN Bn will provide internal security when they occupy site.

k. The 1st Marines will provide artillery support with all requests processed through 1/3 F CC and will fire in defensive fires as soon as possible.

l. MCB-1 will conduct an additional reconnaissance of area to select a site for a suitable HLG.

m. Communications will be initially provided by 1/3 (radio). The 3d Marines will establish land lines, and the LAAN Bn will subsequently provide radio relay.

H. A. MAY C, Jr.

Copy to:
CC, Latham, 3d Mar

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marine
3d Marine Division (Main), M.F.
APO San Francisco, 96602

3/TJS/jch
21 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: River Patrol Boats; request for
Ref: (a) Division Operation Order 399-66

1. This Regiment presently has approximately thirty miles of navigable rivers within its assigned SAOR. In accordance with reference (a), control of rivers, to include barriers and blocks at critical locations, has been directed. In addition, there are the requirements for inspecting Vietnamese river craft for contraband, establishing blocking positions on rivers in conjunction with forces sweeping on land, and normal river patrol missions which include a search of river banks.

2. It is requested that ten river patrol boats be assigned to support this Regiment. Boats will be augmented with Marine and RV personnel as required. The boats would be utilized in pairs on the three principal rivers, i.e. Song Hoi, Song Yen, and Song Vu Gia.

3. The prerequisites for the above requested boats are shallow draft, maneuverability, highspeed, machine gun mounts, a searchlight, and hopefully, a hull that will not be penetrated by small arms fire.

H. A. HAYES, JR.

Copy to:
1stLt, 3dMar
2dLt, 3dMar
3dLt, 3dMar

Encl # 64

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, 96602

3/FMW/Jsh
21 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (SO-3)
Subj: Security Positions/Traffic Control Points
Ref: (a) CG, 3dMarDiv msg 110601Z

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted.
2. The 3d Marines are presently providing security/traffic control at four bridges: NAM-O (AT 927842); the two bridges at (AT 926867) and (AT 928862); and the pontoon bridge at (AT 947699).
3. The forces that now provide security for each installation are:

a. NAM-O Bridge (AT 927842);	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Pers/equip</u>
	Plat (-)*	25/2 MD
	Det, LVT	16/4 LVTs
	Det, TKs	5/1 TK

* Used as a platoon operating base.

- b. Two bridges at:

(AT 926867) & (AT 928862)	Squad	10
---------------------------	-------	----

c. Pontoon bridge (AT 947699)	Squad	10
-------------------------------	-------	----

4. In order to free maximum infantry forces for offensive operations, it is recommended that three squads of Military Police be utilized to provide security/traffic control points where presently forty-five infantrymen are assigned. The recommended new disposition of security forces is:

a. NAM-O	1 MP Squad
	4 LVTs
	1 Tank

b. Two bridges 1880 Team	1 MP Squad
--------------------------	------------

c. Pontoon bridge	1 MP Squad
-------------------	------------

Encl # 65

DECLASSIFIED

5. The above recommendation will accomplish two things. It will enable the equivalent of one I/O rifle platoon to be employed offensively, and it will assign trained personnel to traffic control missions.

H. A. HAYES, JR.

Copy to:
1st Bn, 24th Ar
2d Bn, 24th Ar
3d Bn, 24th Ar

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

3/FMP/oa
22 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
Subj: Reconstruction Cadre (Formerly the Advanced Political Action Team),
Request for

Encl: (1) Copy of CO 3dMar ltr 3/HLW/hlw of 20Feb66 w/1st Encl.

1. The original of enclosure (1) was forwarded on 20 February 1966. To date, there has been no response to this Headquarters on subject request.

2. The request for a Reconstruction Cadre as set forth in enclosure (1) is hereby resubmitted recommending approval.

H. A. HAYES, JR.

Copy to:
1stEn, 3dMar

Encl # 66

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, 96602

3/EJP/lws
1500
24 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Popular Force - Marine Corps Combined Action Company (CAC); weekly report of

Ref: (a) DivO 358-65

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted for the period of 18 June - 23 June 1966.

a. Operations Conducted.

(1) 1st Bn, 3d Marines.

- (a) CAC conducted 6 combat patrols/ambushes.
- (b) On 21 June, two CAC ambushes were set as a result of local intelligence. Negative results.

(2) 2d Bn, 3d Marines.

- (a) Section 1 of Tuy Loan (1) (AT 945697) during this period normal defense of the occupied hamlet was conducted. In addition, on 19 June CAC squad apprehended one (1) VC female age 18 vicinity of (AT 953682). VC was brought back to CAC Headquarters, Tuy Loan (AT 945697) and interrogated where she confessed to being a VC.

On 201530H June received reports of VC in vicinity of Bo Han (2) (AT 961691). CAC patrol of approx. 30 men were sent to investigate. CAC patrol fired upon 3 armed VC. Two VC escaped in tree line. One VC was killed, body fell into river and was not recovered.

Ambushes and patrols were conducted every day and night in CAC's ZOA.

- (b) Section Two (2) Phouc Hamlet (AT 921724) has completed

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl # 67

CONFIDENTIAL

construction of positions and an ammunition bunker. Corpsemen have set up a sick call twice daily for the civilian population with good results. Marines are also helping to teach English in the school at Section 2. The section also conducts daily ambushes and patrols in their ZOA.

- (b) General. Liaison made with District Chief of Hieu Duc for establishing CAC #3.

Artillery coverage for both sections 1 and 2 has been planned and plotted.

b. Training Conducted.

(1) 1st Bn, 3d Marines.

(a) Patrol Arm & Hand Signals	4 hours
(b) Care & Cleaning of Weapons	2 hours
(c) Inspection	4 hours
(d) M-60 Machine Gun	2 hours
(e) Hand Grenades	3 hours
(f) Weapons Familiarization	2 hours
(g) Duties of Sentry	1 hour
(h) English & Vietnamese	3 hours

(2) 3d Bn, 3d Marines.

(a) Field Fortification	10 hours
(b) Sanitation & Hygiene	5 hours
(c) Patrol & Ambush Techniques	20 hours
(d) English Class	2 hours
(e) M-60 Machine Gun	1 hour
(f) Map Reading	1 hour

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**c. Problems Encountered.**

- (1) 1st Bn. 3d Marines. PF's disregard of time and the feeling they have, that VC are not a threat to their village (HOA THANH) (AT 9073).
- (2) 3d Bn. 3d Marines. Need for an interpreter. None assigned at present.

d. Evaluation of Progress.**(1) 1st Bn. 3d Marines.**

- (a) Attendance has been very good. Approx. average 85%.
- (b) Appearance and condition of PF's weapons has improved daily.
- (c) PF's emulate the Marines to the smallest detail. Professionalism and military bearing on the part of the Marines are positive examples just as discrepancies or failure to practice techniques taught are negative examples noted and commented on by the PF's. Care must be exercised in selecting Marines for CAC duty.
- (d) A 55 gallon drum shower unit and a fly tent for the galley were constructed during this reporting period.

(2) 3d Bn. 3d Marines.

- (a) Progress is continuing in an excellent manner. Relations between Vietnamese and Marines continues to improve. Morale of both PF's and Marines is very high.
- (b) The liaison & planning stages for a 3d Plt in CAC has been laid. This coming week should see the establishment of the new 3d Plt to CAC.

F. W. M. WOODROW, JR.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/EJP/lws
1500
30 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Popular Forces - Marine Corps Combined Action Company (CAC);
Weekly report of
Ref: (a) Div O 358-65

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted for the period of 24 June - 30 June 1966.

a. Operations Conducted.

(1) 1st Bn, 3d Marines.

(a) CAC 11, 12, 13 (Hoa Vinh) (AT 90778). During this period (8) night patrols, (3) ambushes and recon patrols were conducted. This battalion made note of high increase in patrolling discipline on the part of PFs.

(b) CAC 14 (Huong Phuoc) (AT 901793) was established and now are conducting daily patrols and ambushes.

(2) 2d Bn, 3d Marines.

(a) Section 1 (CAC 31) (AT 945697).

During this period normal defense of the occupied hamlet was conducted.

At 250030H June, a squad size patrol was hit by a claymore type mine. Results of mine incident: one PF KIA, one PF WIA and one civilian female WIA. The patrol also received approximately ten rounds of sniper fire after a mine was detonated. A search of area disclosed one additional Claymore mine with electrical blasting cap, one M-26 grenade rigged as a pressure type mine and one 20mm shell filled with buckshot also rigged as pressure type mine. Five freshly made punji traps were also found at (AT 953668). On 26 June (CAC 31) was involved in a company sweep of Bo Ban (1) (AT 9568) which had negative results. On 26th June Marines from CAC attended the funeral of a PF who was killed. On 28 June, 2040H, a CAC ambush hit an unknown number of VC. Search of one area produced negative results.

Encl# 68

(b) Section Two (CAC 32) Hoa Phu (AT 922724) conducted normal day and night patrols.

(c) Section Three (CAC 33) (AT 944684). Construction of Headquarters for this section has been started. The area is being cleared and bunkers are being built.

(3) General. Both companies conducted civil affairs during the week. Some of the materials distributed included: mosquito nets to maternity ward hospital in Tuy Loan (1); cases of bath soap; cases of school material. Commanders hold sick call in all platoon areas daily.

b. Training Conducted.

(1) 1st Bn, 3d Marines. (All sections)

(a) Care & cleaning of weapons	12 hours
(b) Inspections	3 hours
(c) Vietnamese - English	4 hours
(d) Duty of Sentry	5 hours
(e) Weapons Pam (45)	1 1/2 hours
(f) Patrol & Ambush Techniques	20 hours

(2) 3d Bn, 3d Marines. (All sections)

(a) Field Fortification	20 hours
(b) Sanitation & Hygiene	10 hours
(c) Patrol & Ambush Techniques	54 hours
(d) English Classes	4 hours
(e) Map Classes	6 hours

c. Problems Encountered.

(1) 1st Bn, 3d Marines. Lack of material designed for CAC delays completion of positions and headquarters.

(2) 3d Bn, 3d Marines.

(a) CAC 33 is in the process of being built. As of 30 June we have not received the tin or concertina needed for the position.

(b) Interpreters are urgently needed in order to achieve a better program.

d. Evaluation of Progress.

(1) 1st Bn. 3d Marines. During this last period another platoon (CAC 14) was added, encompassing the PFs of Huong Phuoc, Hoa Vinh (AT 901793). The abandoned school building in Huong Phuoc was established as a Headquarters for a new platoon. PFs and Marines installed protective wire, gun emplacements and a shower.

(2) 3d Bn. 3d Marines. The Marines and Popular Forces have worked out most of their initial problems and they are working well together. Language barrier is the one big remaining problem.

The new CAC 33 Section is progressing well. This new section has presently one building and plans for building 2 more have been made.

G. W. RIPLEY
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1/TAL/ecy
3400
13 Jun 66

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on Major C. D. DEAN's ltr of 11 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
Via: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Personal lessons learned during duty in Republic of Vietnam and
recommendations for the future.

1. Forwarded for consideration.

JOSHUA W. DORSEY III

3/FMMW/jeh
3400
17 Jun 66

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on Major C. D. DEAN's ltr of 11 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

1. Forwarded, concurring particularly in items contained in paragraph
2 b.

H. A. HAYES, Jr.

Encl # 69

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

11 June 1966

From: Major Clyde D. DEAN 064643/0302 USMC
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF (Attn: G-3)
 Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines
 (2) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Personal lessons learned during duty in South Vietnam and
 recommendations for the future

Ref: (a) DVC 3480.1A

1. Since my arrival in South Vietnam, I have served in the following assignments:

a. Rifle Company Commander; Company "E", 2d Battalion, 9th Marines (3 months).

b. Infantry Battalion 3-4; 3d Battalion, 3d Marines (2 months).

c. Infantry Battalion 3-3; 3d Battalion, 3d Marines (6 months).

2. In accordance with reference (a), listed below are the lessons I have personally learned which have not already been submitted with "Lessons Learned" reports forwarded monthly by this organization.

a. Item, "Cease Fire" agreements:

(1) Discussion. During my tour of duty in Vietnam, two "Cease Fire" accords were honored by U. S. Military Forces. The first was during Christmas week of 1965, and the second during TET in February 1966. It was particularly noted in this Battalion's zone of action, which included the Ia Chau complex, that Marine casualties as a result of booby-traps increased significantly upon resumption of normal operations following "Cease Fire" agreements. Casualty figures for this Battalion from booby-traps were as follows:

(a) December 1965	3
(b) January 1966	18
(c) February 1966	69
(d) March 1966	37

It is believed that our agreement to "Cease Fire", particularly during TET,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

gave the Viet Cong relatively easy access into semi-cleared areas, thereby allowing logistical resupply of booby-trap supplies and devices into operating areas of Marine forces which previously had been cleared and were under substantial friendly control.

(2) Recommendations. That no "Cease Fire" accords be consummated by U. S. Forces in the future, unless the political and diplomatic implications of such overwhelmingly override the probability that U. S. casualties are going to increase significantly as a result of such agreements.

b. Map. Casualties from mines and booby-traps.

(1) Discussion. U. S. Marine forces are currently suffering our greatest casualties as result of mines and/or booby-traps. It is felt that most Villagers know the location of such devices. A recently captured document reveals that VC policy requires that villagers be informed of booby-trap and mine locations. Past previous observations and appeals of villagers during this past year, it is felt by the undersigned that in forward, and particularly unsecured areas, the most effective protection program we have is "Protection by Fire". Neither Viet Cong nor villagers like our supporting arms fires, particularly artillery. It is felt that villagers desire them far less than possible VC retaliatory actions should they collaborate with pro-government forces.

(2) Recommendations. That on a village basis, in a forward TMOB, the following program be placed into effect:

(a) Psychological Warfare warning to villagers that future detonation of booby-traps or mines by Marine forces will result in an immediate artillery or Air Napalm destruction strike on the immediate area in which the detonation occurred.

(b) That such strikes be rigidly employed.

(c) Discussion. Such a program may initially result in some civilian casualties. However, in forward areas, the Company Commanders' war will be greatly enlightened when he can determine who is for, and who is against, his Marines. It is unfortunate that some civilian personnel perhaps would be "caught in the middle"; however, such attention does not alter the fact that it is in their villages that we continue to suffer our greatest casualties from exploded mines and/or booby-traps. It is felt that such a program would produce the following results:

(1) Either a "No Man's Land" would initially result in forward areas in which all targets, day or night, would be engaged, should the villagers totally vacate the area (temporarily) or

(2) Villagers would be coerced into denying VC freedom of placing such devices within their village areas; or

(3) Villagers would be forced to choose between either passively supporting the VC on the one hand, or of positively informing Marines of booby-trap/mine locations on others; or

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Villagers who allowed VC booby-trapping or mining near their homes would simply have to suffer the consequences of war.

(d) It is felt by the undersigned that villagers can exercise a considerable degree of control over VC emplacement of mines and booby-traps in their villages if they so desire. If they cannot resist VC mine/booby-trap emplacement in a given area, then they have the choice of either informing, or of not informing Marine forces of their locations. If they do not inform Marines of subject locations, then they are not for us. It is felt that such a program as the above will force them to make their choice, in either of which event it is believed that Marines will come to suffer substantially fewer casualties from mines and/or booby-traps in the future.

C. D. DEAN

CONFIDENTIAL

3/ELB/jeh
3120
23 June 1966

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 1stBn, 3dMar ltr 3/SEM/dch over 3120 dtd 13Jun66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

1. Forwarded.
2. The recommendation that Marines assist in the hamlet search is concurred with and it is recommended that Division Operation Order 390-66 be so worded. It is further believed that better results will be obtained by employing combined search teams consisting of, for example, three RF's/FF's and one Marines
3. The recommendation that all PF's actively participate in hamlet search and stay clear of the collection point is concurred with. The operational area should be so organized that tactical units are not in close proximity to the "fair" portion of the operation. All RF'S/FF'S should be used or not taken.
4. The recommendation that District be prepared to immediately redress the population for losses suffered through misappropriation by RF/FF forces is concurred with. However, Marine units must also be prepared to redress the population for possible losses which may be suffered if Marines participate in searches and are the cause of the misappropriation.

H. A. HAYES, JR.

Copy to:
1stBn, 3dMar
2dBn, 3dMar
3dBn, 3dMar

Encl # 70

3/FMM/lws
23 June 1966

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 1stBn, 3dMar ltr RND/shk dtd 15Jun66

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: G-3)

1. Forwarded, recommending approval.

H. A. HAYES, Jr.

Copy to:
1stBn, 3dMar

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion 3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

RRD/shk
15 Jun 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF (Attn: AG of S,
C-3)
Via: Commanding Officer 3d Marines
Subj: Liaison NCO, Request for

1. On 7 June this battalion's liaison NCO was recalled by the Vietnamese Marine Corps. During his tour with the battalion, Sgt LA was instrumental in establishing cordial relations between the Marines and the various military and political organizations within the FAC. These relations were maintained through daily visits and conversations. No replacement for Sgt. LA has been assigned nor is there anyone else available to carry out his functions. It is highly desirable to this battalion that the effective working relationships established by Sgt LA be continued, for this a replacement is required. It is therefore requested that another liaison NCO be assigned to this battalion.

R. R. DICKLEY III

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/HLB/lws
3120
23 June 1966

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 1st Bn, 3d Mar ltr 3/PTD/tee over 3120 dtd 12Jun66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

1. Forwarded.
2. Concur with the recommendations set forth in paragraphs 15 a and 15 b, however, current intelligence will remain a most significant consideration.
3. It is considered impracticable to issue the PRC-25 down to squad level at the present time, except in instances which are justified by particular circumstances that may exist at the time of the operation.
4. Terrain and the enemy situation may dictate the conduct of 6 or 7 day operations without resupply, however, such procedures are not recommended as routine for Cormorant Operations.

H. A. HAYES, JR.

Copy to:
1st Bn, 3d Mar

Encl # 72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/GHR/cm
4000
30 June 1966

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO 2dBn, 3dMar ltr 3/CAP/rlv 4000 of 28Jun66

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF (Attn: DivEngrOff)

Subj: Movement of Pontoon Foot Bridge, request for

1. Forwarded recommending approval.
2. The request in the basic correspondence represents an operational requirement. It is requested that the task be accomplished at the earliest practicable date.

H. M. HAYES JR.

Encl # 48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2nd Battalion, 3d Marines
PO San Francisco 96602

3/CAF/rlv
4000
28 Jun 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (attn: DivEngOff)
Via: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Movement of Pontoon Foot Bridge, request for

1. It is requested that the Pontoon Foot Bridge currently spanning the Song Yen River in the vicinity of coordinates AT 965665 be moved to span the Song Ai Nghia River at coordinates AT 918585.
2. As currently located, the bridge in question receives but little use as the Song Yen River is the boundary between two (2) different units (2d Bn, 3d Mar and 1st Bn, 9th Mar).
3. The proposed relocation site is entirely within the current TAOR of this command and accommodation of this request will facilitate the movement of patrols operating on both sides of the Song Ai Nghia River.
4. If relocation is not feasible, it is requested that a separate foot bridge be established across the Song Ai Nghia River in the vicinity of coordinates AT 918585.

C. L. HARRISON
By direction

Copy to:

CO, 9th Marines
CO, 3rd Bn, 3rd Marines

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL3d Marine Division Weekly Psy Ops Report

Date: 6 June 1966

Organization: 3d MAFPeriod Covered: 30 May 66 to 4 June 66

DATE	LOCATION	TARGET AUDIENCE	MEDIA	THEME
30 May	County Fair <u>PHUOC BINH (2)</u> AT 9266	500 VN	Leaflets (20,000) Aircraft (1 hr) Loudspeaker Cultural Drama (1 hr) Tapes (1 hr)	Why USMC are here? Encourage cooperation of villagers VC Mine Rice Paddies

CONFIDENTIAL

6 June 1966

DECLASSIFIED

3d Marine Division Weekly Psy Ops Report

Date: 12 June 1966

Organization: 3d MarinesPeriod Covered: 5 June 66 to 11 June 66

DATE	LOCATION	TARGET AUDIENCE	MEDIA	THEME
10 June	An Dinh (AT 8883)	250 VN	Lead- speaker Tapes Leaflets (30,000) Movies Psy War AV Team Drum & Bugle Corps	VC Atrocity - ENCOURAGE Cooperation of villagers Why USMC are here? GVN provides better.
10 June	La Chau (2) (AT 9447)	200 VN	Leaflets (10,000)	Exposure of VC atrocity. Appeal for civilian cooperation.
11 June	Dai Lee Dist (AT 8457), (AT 8557), (AT 8657), (AT 8757), (AT 8857), (AT 8656), (AT 8856), (AT 8655).	Unknown	Leaflet Drop (65,000) Psy War Lead- speaker on Hale broad- casted taps by VC defector	Open Arms Appeal Safe Conduct Passes Urging VC come over to RVN

(OVER)

DECLASSIFIED

Encl #75

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS:

A Psy War Opn was conducted in the area (AT 8354) - (AT 8857) as a result of information procured from a VC defector. On the morning of 10Jun66, the VC defected to Dai Loc District Headquarters; he reported that other VC wanted to defect and gave location of a VC Bn at (AT 8857) to (AT 8354). A USMC helicopter equipped with a public address system broadcasted a taped message by the defector over the suspected VC area at 110900H. Sixty-five thousand (65,000) Psychological Warfare leaflets consisting of SAFE CONDUCT PASSES and OPEN ARMS APPEAL were dropped into above suspected VC Bn position.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 260650Z

FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTERLINE OPM REPORTING

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 231151Z

1. SUBMIT REQ INFO AS PER REF A TO THIS HDQS (ATTN S-3) DAILY
BY 1900 FOR INCLUSION IN SITREP. NEGREPS REQ.
GP-4

TOD: 26/1500H/JUNE66/CGH03/JRV/ ~~W~~ 260650Z JUNE 66

LB
EP
ERE

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MAR DIV - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

270520Z
FM THIRD MAR
TO 4EN/THIRD BN; THIRD MAR
INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST BN; TWELTH MAR
4EN/FIRST BN; THIRD MAR
4EN/SECOND BN; THIRD MAR
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
MOVEMENT OF FORGES
1. ASSUME OPCON M/3/3 EFFECTIVE 271000H. THIS CONSTITUTES
VERIFICATION OF MY VERBAL ORDER OF THIS DATE.
BT
BT

HAS BEEN

TOD: 27/1539H/JUNE 66/CCN01/JRV/ 270520Z JUNE 66

E9P

fb

ERE

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 77

CONFIDENTIALMESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d Mardiv - 2100/1THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERP 300720Z
FM THIRD MAR
TO ZEN/ SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
INFO FIRST BN, TWELFTH MAR**HAS BEEN SENT**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN LIBERTY

A. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 300340 Z

1. TERMINATE OPN LIBERTY AT 301800H JUNE. REF A REFERRAL

2. FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS FOLLOW IN MY FRAG O 182-66.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

REF: CG THIRD MARDIV 300340Z: HELD OF HIGHER CLASSIFICATION

TOD: 30/1615H/JUN66/CCND1/Reu

300720Z JUN 66

UNCLASSIFIED

G-3/NLB/pne
081430H June 1966

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

Informed by Colonel Don WEGLEY, Assistant G-3, III MAF, that there is no MAF objection to our referring to this operation as "LIBERTY"; however, this to be restricted to internal Division use, for example, regiments will continue to refer to Operation LIBERTY in their frag orders and sitreps; however, Division will not.

NOBLE L. BECK
Colonel - USMC
Asst C/S, G-3

C/S for info 110830

3100

TAB 80